Off-grid, backup systems & island systems

System examples & products









OFF-GRID & BACKUP SYSTEMS

How do you build scalable, cost-effective and robust off-grid systems that provide peace of mind?

The solution is powered by know-how. With more then 50 years of experience, we've learned what it takes to build a robust ecosystem of flexible building blocks that are powered by up-to-date features. Millions of customers value the reassurance that our power solutions deliver, knowing they have our worldwide network of authorised dealers by their side. They know our family-run business is built on a foundation of trust they can always depend on.

Energy. Anytime. Anywhere.









Index

- Introduction
- Application examples
- DC and AC coupled systems
- 22 AC-coupled system concepts
- 26 Adding more power
- 32 Monitoring solutions
- Tools
- Technical information
- Hybrid Generators
- Why Victron?

Independence. Powered by know-how.

When you need to run your business off the grid and want to minimise your dependence on generator fuel logistics to the middle of nowhere, it's good to know the power of know-how is by your side.

No.

Energy. Anytime. Anywhere.

1.1



OFF-GRID & BACKUP SYSTEMS

Introduction to backup and off-grid systems designs

In some regions the electricity grid is not reliable. Elsewhere there is no grid at all. Fortunately there are now affordable and scalable solutions that provide uninterrupted power. Our large range of smart and flexible products meet any power challenge and can be configured in detail to meet the needs of the most demanding customers. Here is a brief introduction to different system design types.

Backup

Backup systems power the loads during 'down times' with energy from the battery bank. They seamlessly switch over from (failing) grid power to battery power so fast, most appliances won't even notice. Solar energy can extend the up-time and if needed, a generator can be seamlessly integrated, minimising their usage automatically by prioritising solar energy.



Energy storage system

An Energy Storage System stores solar energy into the battery during the day for use after dark or when the grid fails. When the battery is full, excess solar energy is used to power the loads, to charge electric vehicles and in some areas it can be sold back to the grid automatically. When the battery has insufficient energy it automatically buys it from the grid. Analysing your on-going energy use and solar yield allows for system fine-tuning, to maximise consumption of your own energy.

Off-grid

In many remote areas where there is no power grid, generators have historically been chosen for energy provision. This means obtaining regular fuel supplies, repairing generator breakdowns and time consuming maintenance schedules. Today's solar energy harvesting - sometimes including wind offers a reliable and sustainable alternative to remote 24 hour power, using smaller generators to offer back up power only when necessary. Fuel costs, maintenance and capital expenditure are all slashed. Designing systems which combine several energy sources is what Victron Energy does best.

What is the difference between a Backup system, an Energy Storage System and an Off-grid system?

A backup system powers the critical loads for the duration of the expected downtime. An Energy Storage System powers the base load with solar during the day and stores excess solar energy to power through the evening and night enabling self-consumption, the grid assists in powering peak consumers or on grey days. An off-grid system powers all loads 24/7 based on worst case scenarios as there is no reliance on a grid.

APPLICATION EXAMPLES

Off-Grid Straw Bale

The self builders of this negative-carbon straw bale house never planned to go off-grid until they got a quote for electricity grid-connection. From there it was an easy decision. Six years later with unpredictable energy prices they're really pleased with their 4kWp solar array; 5kVA inverter; and 21kWh lead acid storage. In winter, with fewer daylight hours, during foggy spells, we monitor our electricity use, and run a 5kVA standby generator to keep our batteries topped up, or to run the washing machine. Our wood fired range takes care of the cooking, heating and hot water - so we find we use the generator for less than fifty hours per year. In the summer, of course, we have more electricity than we could possibly use.

No Bills

For us being off-grid, with no bills and freedom from worry about rising prices is really a privilege. The only change we plan is to install lithium batteries because their huge charge-acceptance rate takes full advantage of those short glimpses of winter sun. Our MultiPlus 48/5000 frequently runs the Immersion heater (3kW) and Washing Machine (2.2kW) at the same time as more minor loads and has never ever had a shutdown! Although we really look after AGM batteries (8x 12V/220Ah) keeping them above 80% SOC, on two occasions we've 'taken our eye off the ball' and had a low voltage shutdown. We recharged them immediately and after six years they're still strong ...I guess they retain about 90% of their original capacity. Our MPPT BlueSolar 150/100 charge controller allows us to reduce cable losses by grouping our 15 solar panels into strings of three; and the GX communication centre allows us to monitor our system when we're travelling.







Does it work?

A lot of people are surprised that being completely off-grid 'works'. The secret is that you have to manage your lifestyle ...and your energy use. For example in the winter we turn the refrigerator off - because the whole world is a fridge, and we simply store food in an outdoor larder. If we want to run the washing machine, in the winter we check the weather forecast to see if it's going to be sunnier today or tomorrow, and then run it around midday. In the summer we could never use all the power available. And during a five-day blackout recently, only we were unaffected.

Money no object?

Managing your energy use might sound like hard work - but it's actually easy to do, makes sense, and results in zero bills! If money was no problem and we were a bit lazier, we could simply oversize our system - more panels, and bigger battery storage - and the system would still pay for itself in time. I know people who have done that and it allows them to continue with their old habits - running loads at night when they come in from work, ground source heat pump, lots of electronic domestic devices - and never worrying about how much current they're drawing. They just install and forget - it's another approach, and it still works!

APPLICATION EXAMPLES

Off-Grid Solar provides Air Source Heating

Living self-sufficient in the UK

Vanessa and Bruce Jones decided to go off the grid to power their new build fivebedroomed house, after finding out that going to connect their house to the public grid was going to cost them more than £100k.

Rather than spend a large amount of money to connect their house to the grid, they contacted Ian Hewson from Off Grid Engineering. Ian worked closely with the heating engineer to design a power system with sufficient capacity to keep the domestic heating operating throughout the shorter days of winter – and provide energy for all the appliances and conveniences of a large family home.

He designed off-grid energy system for them, based on a 26kW solar array, 4x 100A MPPT solar chargers, a 41kWh LiFePO4 battery bank and a 15kVA Quattro. This system provides all their daily energy needs including the heat pump, summer, and winter alike. Excess solar energy is stored in batteries for use at night or in case of adverse weather. The 20kVA LPG backup generator will only run, after the battery bank has been depleted. This typically will only happen in the colder months of the year. Overall, the generator provides less than 7% of their yearly energy needs.



The Cerbo GX allows the system's live and historical data to be monitored and managed remotely using Victron's Remote Management Portal - VRM. Even when they are not at home. The Jones' have the house of their dreams amid the rolling hills around Shaftesbury – far from the madding crowd – and can relax in the knowledge that their solar energy, too, is free ... protecting them from the spiralling costs of electricity. Their off-grid system costs £55k. The yearly LPG cost is less than £3k and Vanessa and Bruce Jones do not have a monthly energy bill.







Freedom. Powered by know-how.

When you need power on a grid when you're off the grid, it's good to know the power of know-how is by your side.

Energy. Anytime. Anywhere.



SYSTEM DESIGNS

DC and AC coupled Systems

In DC coupled PV systems solar energy is converted into regulated DC. Consequently the regulated DC is fed to the batteries and consumers. An inverter powers any AC consumers that are connected to the DC system. Unlike in DC systems, solar power is directly converted into AC in AC-coupled PV systems.





1. DC consumers

A solar panel feeds the consumers practically directly. The only item in between the panel and the power consumer is a charge controller. This BlueSolar charge controller controls the voltages for the consumers and the batteries.



2. AC consumers

This is a DC system with a 230 Volt output for AC consumers. In above example a Victron Smart inverter is added to provide the AC output.



3. Not enough sun – hybrid power

If the sun isn't providing you with enough energy, a generator is added to the system. In this case a MultiPlus inverter/charger is used instead of an inverter. The generator is connected directly to the MultiPlus. The MultiPlus automatically regulates the starting and stopping of the generator, while maximizing the use of solar power and securing a long battery life.

SYSTEM DESIGNS

DC coupled systems

PowerAssist - boosting the capacity of grid or generator power

This unique Victron feature allows the MultiPlus to supplement the capacity of the grid or generator power. Where peak power is so often required only for a limited period, the MultiPlus will make sure that insufficient grid or generator power is immediately compensated with power from the battery. When the load reduces, the spare power is used to recharge the battery bank. It is therefore no longer necessary to size a generator on the maximum peak load. Use the most efficient size generator instead.

Note: this feature is available in both the MultiPlus and the Quattro.







Lithium Batteries 25,6V Smart

4. Backup system

Solar energy can also be combined with a grid connection. But a grid that suffers from power failures in combination with an insufficient solar supply requires support of a generator. Instead of a MultiPlus, we recommend the Quattro, which is a MultiPlus with built-in transfer switch to connect both the grid and a generator. This entirely automates the switching process between the grid and the generator.

SYSTEM DESIGNS

AC-coupled systems

For larger solar systems that generally supply to AC consumers, it is more efficient to immediately invert the solar power into AC. Therefore we call these systems "AC-coupled systems". AC-coupled systems have a higher energy efficiency in comparison to DC systems. The PV inverter directly converts the solar energy into AC. This inverter requires 'grid', which is provided for by a MultiPlus or Quattro. All excess solar power which isn't used by the AC consumers is used to charge the batteries.



1. Island system with generator

As soon as energy is collected by the solar panels it is inverted to AC by the PV inverter. The generator supplies its alternating current directly to the MultiPlus inverter/charger. The MultiPlus will automatically start and stop the generator, while maximizing the use of solar power.



2. Solar and grid

In this backup system, AC from the grid can supplement the energy supply coming from the solar panels. And vice versa, the energy from the solar panels can cover any grid failure that may occur.

SYSTEM DESIGNS

AC coupled systems

MultiPlus vs Quattro

The MultiPlus and Quattro products play a central role in both AC and DC systems. They are both powerful battery chargers and inverters in one box. The number of available AC sources is the deciding factor when choosing between the Quattro and the Multi. The big difference is that a Quattro can take two AC sources, and switch between them based on intelligent rules. It has a built-in transfer switch. The MultiPlus can take only one AC source.



3. Solar, generator and grid

An extensive backup system such as the one illustrated here guarantees a non-stop supply of energy. If for example a grid failure occurs, the batteries are empty and at the same time there is a limited amount of solar energy available, the Quattro inverter/charger will start the generator. As soon as the generator is not needed anymore, it will be stopped automatically.



SYSTEM DESIGNS

More power

The AC and DC-coupled systems which are shown in this brochure are examples of the various possibilities that Victron Energy offers. As illustrated they vary from very simple to very extensive solutions. Our products can be put in parallel, or in three-phase configurations, if the necessary power is too high for a single unit.



1. AC system

The illustration above shows an AC system with three PV inverters and two Quattros in parallel.



Easy to configure

Configuring parallel and three phase systems is easy. Our VEConfigure software tool allows the installer to put components together, without any hardware changes or DIP switches. Just using standard products.



2. DC system

The illustration above shows a DC system with three charge controllers, two MultiPlus-II inverter/chargers configured in parallel and one generator.

Memories. Powered by know-how.

When you offer unforgettable experiences and want to spoil your customers with a high-end service that is powered by renewable energy, it's good to know the power of know-how is by your side.

Energy. Anytime. Anywhere.



Experience the power of Victron Energy monitoring







Bring the best of Victron systems together in a powerful experience that will redefine life off-grid. Thanks to the know-how that powers our connected products, you can monitor and control your systems, prevent issues and resolve challenges straight from any device. With the most up-to-date monitoring solution on the planet you can manage it all from anywhere in the world.

See our monitoring solutions in action at victronenergy.com/monitoring

Energy. Anytime. Anywhere.

MONITORING SOLUTIONS

System monitoring components

Monitoring is crucial to fine-tune and optimize energy harvest and use based on ever-changing circumstances. With Victron you have complete insight in your installation, from the system's performance to their tank levels, temperatures and more. To enable remote monitoring via VRM, add a communication-centre, such as the Cerbo GX. If local monitoring is sufficient, choose a Smart product.

Know more at victronenergy.com/monitoring



Cerbo GX

This communication-centre allows you to always have perfect control over your system from wherever you are and maximises its performance. Simply connect through our Victron Remote Management (VRM) portal, or access directly, using the separate GX Touch, a MFD or our VictronConnect app thanks to its added Bluetooth capability. Offers the highest level of control thanks to an impressive range of features and integrations.



GX Touch 50 and GX Touch 70

The GX Touch 50 and GX Touch 70 are display accessories for our Cerbo GX. The five inch and seven inch touch screen displays give an instant overview of your system and allow to adjust settings in the blink of an eye. Simply connected to the Cerbo GX with one cable. Their super slim waterproof design, top-mountable setup and simple installation bring a lot of flexibility when creating a crisp and clean dashboard.



Ekrano GX - All-in-one GX device

Combines a full featured GX device and GX Touch in one. This practical combination of a Cerbo GX and GX Touch gives you easy access to the ports from the back of the device.



GlobalLink 520

The GlobalLink 520 allows you to connect Victron VE.Direct equipment, such as: battery monitors, MPPT solar chargers, the IP43 Charger or Inverters, to our free remote monitoring website: the VRM Portal. The GlobalLink uses the LTE-M cellular network and the first five years of cellular connectivity is included in the purchase price. The unit will come pre-configured and ready for use out of the box. No need to change any settings.



GX LTE 4G

The GX LTE 4G is a cellular modem for our GX range of monitoring products. It provides a mobile internet connection for the system and connection to the VRM Portal. It works on 2G, 3G and 4G networks.



Battery Monitor

Key tasks of the Victron Battery Monitor are measuring charge and discharge currents as well as calculating the state-of-charge and timeto-go of a battery. An alarm is sent when certain limits are exceeded (such as an excessive discharge).



SmartSolar Control Display

The SmartSolar Control Display is a pluggable LCD display for the SmartSolar Charge Controllers. Simply remove the rubber seal that protects the plug on the front of the controller and plug-in the display.



Smart Battery Sense

Smart Battery Sense is a wireless battery voltage and temperature sensor for Victron MPPT Solar Chargers.

With voltage and temperature sense in place, batteries will be better charged; improving charging-efficiency and prolonging battery life.

How do you prepare for power outages whilst minimising energy usage from the grid?

The solution is powered by know-how. Solar energy is stored until you need it and sent to the grid when you don't. Simply select your battery's minimum state of charge to weather any brown-out and let our algorithms do the rest. It's good to know the power of know-how is by your side.

Find out more about Energy Storage Systems at victronenergy.com

Energy. Anytime. Anywhere.



OFF-GRID & BACKUP SYSTEMS

Helpful system design resources

Victron Energy offers one of the largest product ranges in the market to cover almost every power challenge. Admittedly, choosing the right system concept and products can be overwhelming. This brochure intends to assist with basics in systems design, covering a number of different system concepts and solutions for backup and off-grid. Alternatively, check our helpful resources or feel free to discuss your ideas with a local Victron specialist.

Check our <u>Off-grid, Backup</u> <u>and Storage</u> market webpage to explore our deepdive with example calculations.




Product & design information

Our **product pages** on the website provide all necessary product information, such as product data sheets, product manuals, more system examples, enclosure drawings and certificates.

MPPT Calculator Excel sheet

With the MPPT Calculator Excel sheet you can match solar modules to MPPT charge controllers. Download the <u>MPPT Calculator</u> <u>- Victron Energy</u> from our software page.

System examples booklet

Download our systems <u>examples booklet</u> for Off-grid, backup and storage applications with many different system design examples.

Energy Unlimited & Wiring Unlimited

Understand the principles behind off-grid power systems and get your wiring right with Wiring Unlimited. Find a large variety of technical papers and example system schematics in the <u>download section</u>.





Victron Professional

Get updated with the latest developments and acces our large range of training courses. Succesful completion is rewarded with a certificate.



Victron Community

Search in the <u>knowledge base</u> for questions and answers or ask our large and active community of experienced Victron users.

professional.victronenergy.com





Victron Energy Blog

Follow interesting cases in great detail, learn about new products and new system design resources.





YouTube

Follow our YouTube channel to see interesting case videos and field tests. Learn from instruction video's, Q&A sessions and new product introductions.

youtube.com/victronenergy



Note - for our latest datasheets please refer to our website: www.victronenergy.com



Technical information

- 42 EasySolar 12V and 24V, 1600VA
- 44 EasySolar-II GX
- 46 Inverter Smart 1600VA 5000VA
- **48** Inverters VE.Direct 250VA 1200VA 230V and 120V
- 50 Inverter RS 48/6000 Smart
- 52 Inverter RS 48/6000 Smart Solar
- 54 MultiPlus inverter/charger 500VA 2000VA 230V
- 56 MultiPlus inverter/charger 800VA 5kVA 230V
- 58 MultiPlus inverter/charger 2kVA and 3kVA 120V
- 60 MultiPlus-II inverter/charger 230V
- 62 MultiPlus-II 2 x 120V Inverter/Charger
- 64 Quattro inverter/charger 3 kVA 15 kVA
- 66 Quattro inverter/charger 3kVa 10kVA 120V
- 68 Multi RS Solar 48/6000 Dual Tracker
- 70 Skylla-i battery charger 24V
- 72 Skylla TG charger 24/48V
- 74 Skylla charger 24V universal input and GL approval
- 76 Ekrano GX
- 78 Cerbo GX & GX Touch
- 80 SmartShunt 300A/500A/1000A/2000A
- 82 SmartShunt IP65 300A/500A/1000A/2000A
- 83 BMV-712 Smart: Bluetooth inside
- 84 BlueSolar monocrystalline panels
- 85 BlueSolar polycrystalline panels
- 86 SmartSolar charge controller MPPT 75/10, 75/15, 100/15, 100/20-48V
- 87 SmartSolar charge controller MPPT 100/30 & 100/50
- 88 SmartSolar charge controller MPPT 150/35 & 150/45
- 90 SmartSolar charge controller MPPT 150/60 & 150/70
- 92 SmartSolar charge controller MPPT 150/70 up to 150/100 VE.Can
- 94 SmartSolar charge controller MPPT 250/60 & 250/70
- 96 SmartSolar charge controller MPPT 250/70 up to 250/100 VE.Can
- 97 SmartSolar MPPT RS
- 98 BlueSolar PWM-Light charge controllers 12/24V
- 99 BlueSolar PWM-Pro charge controllers
- **100** EV Charger NS 22kW
- 102 GlobalLink 520
- 103 Battery balancer
- **104** Telecom batteries
- **108** AGM Super cycle battery
- **110** GEL & AGM batteries
- 112 12,8V & 25,6 Volt Lithium-Ion Phospate Batteries Smart
- **114** 12,8V, 25,6V & 51,2Volt Lithium NG Batteries
- 116 VE.Bus BMS V2
- **118** SmallBMS with pre-alarm
- 120 Lynx Shunt VE.Can
- 122 Lynx Smart BMS

EASYSOLAR 12V AND 24V, 1600VA



All-in-one solar power solution

The EasySolar combines a MPPT solar charge controller, an inverter/charger and AC distribution in one enclosure.

The product is easy to install, with a minimum of wiring.

The solar charge controller: Blue Solar MPPT 100/50

Up to three strings of PV panels can be connected to three sets of MC4 (PV-ST01) PV connectors.

The inverter/charger: MultiPlus Compact 12/1600/70 or 24/1600/40

The MPPT charge controller and the MultiPlus Compact inverter/charger share the DC battery cables (included). The batteries can be charged with solar power (SmartSolar MPPT) and/or with AC power (inverter/charger) from the utility grid or a genset.

AC distribution

The AC distribution consists of a RCD (30 mA/16 A) and four AC outputs protected by two 10A and two 16A circuit breakers.

One 16A output is controlled by the AC input: it will switch on only when AC is available.

PowerAssist

Unique PowerAssist technology protects the utility or generator supply from being overloaded by adding extra inverter power when needed.

Unique solar application software

Several software programs (Assistants) are available to configure the system for various grid interactive or stand-alone applications. Please see http://www.victronenergy.nl/support-and-downloads/software/



⊕⊖́ [MATTERY]

EasySolar	EasySolar 12/1600/70	EasySolar 24/1600/40
	Inverter/charger	
Transfer switch	16	A
	INVERTER	
Input voltage range	9,5 – 17V	19 – 33V
'Heavy duty' output AC 0	16	
Output AC1, 2, 3	Output voltage: Frequency: 50	
Cont. output power at 25°C(3)	1600VA /	1300W
Cont. output power at 40°C	120	WC
Peak power	300	WC
Maximum efficiency	92%	94%
Zero load power	8W	10W
Zero load power in search mode	2W	3W
	CHARGER	
	Input voltage ran	ge: 187-265VAC
AC Input	Input frequency: 45 – 65	
Charge voltage 'absorption'	14,4V	28,8V
Charge voltage 'float'	13,8V	27,6V
Storage mode	13,2V	26,4V
Charge current house battery (4)	70A	40A
Charge current starter battery (A)	4	
Battery temperature sensor	Ye	S
Programmable relay (5)	Ye	S
Protection (2)	a –	g
Sol	ar Charge Controller	
Model	MPPT 1	00/50
Maximum output current	50	A
Maximum PV power, 6a,b)	700W	1400W
Maximum PV open circuit voltage	100V	100V
Maximum efficiency	98	%
Self-consumption	10 r	nA
Charge voltage 'absorption', default setting	14,4V	28,8V
Charge voltage 'float', default setting	13,8V	27,6V
Charge algorithm	multi-stage	e adaptive
Temperature compensation	-16mV/°C	-32mV/°C
Protection	a -	g
СОМ	MON CHARACTERISTICS	
Operating temp. range	-20 to +50°C (fan	assisted cooling)
Humidity (non-condensing):	max	95%
	ENCLOSURE	
Material & Colour	aluminium (bl	ue RAL 5012)
Protection category	IP 2	21
Battery-connection	Battery cables	of 1.5 meter
PV connection	Three sets of MC4 (PV-	ST01) PV connectors.
230 V AC-connection	G-ST18i co	onnector
Weight	15	٨g
Dimensions (hxwxd)	745 x 214 :	x 110mm
	STANDARDS	
Safety	EN 60335-1, EN 603	35-2-29, EN 62109
Emission / Immunity	EN 55014-1, EN 550	14-2, EN 61000-3-3
Automotive Directive	2004/1	04/EC
1) Can be adjusted to 60Hz and to 240V 2) Protection	 Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1 At 25°C ambient 	
a. Output short circuit	5) Programmable relay which can be	
b. Overload c. Battery voltage too high	voltage or genset start signal fund 6a) If more PV power is connected, th	
d. Battery voltage too low e. Temperature too high	700W resp. 1400W 6b) PV voltage must exceed Vbat + 5	
	pp) PV voltage must exceed vbat + 5	v for the controller to start

.

÷

.

. .

.

÷

÷

. . .

EASYSOLAR-II GX



EasySolar-II GX 3 kVA



VRM app for Wi-Fi Monitor and manage your Victron Energy system from your smart phone and tablet. Available for both iOS and Android.



VRM Portal

Our free remote monitoring website (VRM) will display all your system data in a comprehensive graphical format. System settings can be changed remotely via the portal. Alarms can be received by e-mail.

The all-in-one solar power solution

The Victron EasySolar-II GX integrates the following elements:

- A MultiPlus-II inverter/charger
- A SmartSolar MPPT -Tr solar charge controller
- A GX device with a 2 x 16-character display.

These elements come prewired together inside a single unit. This greatly simplifies most installations, saving time and money.

Display and Wi-Fi

The display reads battery, inverter and solar charge controller parameters. The same parameters can be accessed with a smartphone or other Wi-Fi enabled device.

In addition, Wi-Fi can be used to set up the system and to change settings.

Solar charge controller

The DC output of the SmartSolar MPPT is parallel wired with the DC connection of the MultiPlus-II inverter/charger.

The on/off mechanism of the MultiPlus-II also controls the SmartSolar MPPT.

GX device

The integrated GX device includes:

- A BMS-Can interface. This can be used to connect to a compatible CAN-bus managed battery. Note that this not a VE.Can compatible port.
- A USB port
- An Ethernet port
- A VE.Direct port

The GX device controls the MultiPlus-II and the SmartSolar MPPT with respectively a VE.Bus and a VE.Direct connection.







Grid in-line topology The EasySolar-II GX will use excess PV power to charge the batteries or to feed power back into the grid and will discharge the battery or use power from the grid to supplement a shortage of PV power. In case of a power outage, the EasySolar-II GX will disconnect the grid and continue to supply the loads.

Loads that should shut down when AC input power is not available can be connected to a second output (not shown). These loads will be taken into account by the PowerControl and PowerAssist function in order to limit AC input current to a safe value.



Grid parallel topology The EasySolar-II GX will use data from the external AC current sensor (must be ordered separately) or power meter to optimise self-consumption and, if required, to prevent grid feed. In case of a power outage, the EasySolar-II GX will continue to supply the critical loads



Current sensor 100A:50mA

To implement PowerControl and PowerAssist and to optimise self-consumption with external current sensing. Maximum current: 50 A resp. 100 A. Length of connection cable: 1 m.



Connection area

EasySolar-II	24/3000/70-32 MPPT 250/70 GX	48/3000/35-32 MPPT 250/70 GX	48/5000/70-50 MPPT 250/100 GX
	INVERTER/CHARG	ER	
PowerControl & PowerAssist		Yes	
Transfer switch	32		50 A
Maximum AC input current	32		50 A
Auxiliary output	32	A	50 A
Input voltage range	INVERTER 19 – 33 V	38 – 66 V	38 – 66 V
pat tonage tange		out voltage: 230 VAC ±	
Output	Fre	quency: $50 \text{ Hz} \pm 0,1 \%$	(1)
Cont. output power at 25 °C (3)	3000 VA / 2400 W	3000 VA / 2400 W	5000 VA / 4000 W
Cont. output power at 40 °C / 55 °C	2200 W / 1700 W 2470W / 3000 VA	2200 W / 1700 W 2470W / 3000 VA	3700 W / 3000 W 4400 W / 5000 VA
Maximum apparent feed-in power Peak power	5500 W	5500 W	9000 W
Maximum efficiency	94 %	95 %	96%
Zero load power	13 W	11 W	18 W
Zero load power in AES mode	9 W	7 W	12 W
Zero load power in Search mode	3 W	2 W	2 W
· · ·	CHARGER		
AC Input		it voltage range: 187-265 ' nput frequency: 45 – 65 H:	
Charge voltage 'absorption'	28.8 V	57,	6 V
Charge voltage 'float'	27.6 V	55,	2 V
Storage mode	26.4 V	52,	
Maximum battery charge current	70 A	35 A	70 A
Battery temperature sensor		Yes	
Programmable relay (5)		Yes	
Protection (2)	For para	a - g llel and three phase op	peration
VE.Bus communication port		onitoring and system i	
General purpose com. port		Yes, 2x	
	TSOLAR CHARGE CO		MDDT 250/100 Tr
Model Maximum output current	MPPT 25 70		MPPT 250/100-Tr 100 A
Maximum PV power	2000 W	4000 W	5800 W
Maximum PV open circuit voltage	2000 11	250 V	5000 11
Maximum efficiency		99%	
Self-consumption		20 mA	
Charge voltage 'absorption', default		57,6 V	
Charge voltage 'float', default		55,2 V	
Protection (2)		a – e	
1	GENERAL		+ \A/i Fi
Interfaces Remote on-off	BMS-Can	, USB, Ethernet, VE.Dire Yes	ect, WI-FI
Operating temp. range	-20 to +45 °C (fan	assisted cooling) Max	altitude 2000 m
Humidity (non-condensing):	2010145 C (Idi	max 95 %	
	ENCLOSURE		
Material & Colour	alu	ıminium (blue RAL 501	12)
Protection category		IP21	
Battery-connection		M8 bolts	
PV connection	6	M6 bolts	
230 VAC-connection Weight	Screw 26 kg	/ terminals 16 mm² (6 / 26 kg	AWG) 38.6 kg
Dimensions (h x w x d) mm	26 кд 499 х 26		38.6 kg 604 x 323 x 253
	STANDARDS		0012525255
Safety	EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IE	EC 60335-2-29, EN-IEC 621	09-1, EN-IEC 62109-2
Emission / Immunity		5014-2, EN-IEC 61000-3-2, D-6-1, IEC 61000-6-2, IEC 6	
Anti-islanding 1) Can be adjusted to 60 Hz 2) Protection key: a) output short circuit b) overload c) battery voltage too high d) battery voltage too low e) temperature too high f) 230 VAC on inverter output g) input voltage ripple too high	voltage or genset start/s	vhich can be set for gener	

INVERTER SMART 1600VA - 5000VA



- Low battery voltage alarm
- Low battery voltage cut-off and restart levels
- Dynamic cut-off: load dependent cut-off level
- Output voltage: 210 245 V
- Frequency: 50 Hz or 60 Hz
- ECO mode on/off and ECO mode sense level
 - Alarm relay

Monitoring:

• In- and output voltage, load and alarms

VE.Direct communication port

The VE.Direct port can be connected to a computer (VE.Direct to USB interface cable needed) to configure and monitor the same parameters.

Proven reliability

The full bridge plus toroidal transformer topology has proven its reliability over many years. The inverters are short circuit proof and protected against overheating, whether due to overload or high ambient temperature.

High start-up power

Needed to start loads such as power converters for LED lamps, halogen lamps or electric tools.

ECO mode

When in ECO mode, the inverter will switch to standby when the load decreases below a preset value. Once in standby the inverter will switch on for a short period every 2,5 seconds (adjustable). If the load exceeds the preset level, the inverter will remain on.

Remote on/off

A remote on/off switch or relay contact can be connected to a two pole connector. Alternatively, the H terminal (left) of the two pole connector can be switched to battery plus, or the L terminal (right) of the two pole connector can be switched to battery minus (or the chassis of a vehicle, for example).

LED diagnosis

Please see manual for a description.

To transfer the load to another AC source: the automatic transfer switch

For our low power inverters we recommend our Filax Automatic Transfer Switch. The Filax features a very short switchover time (less than 20 milliseconds) so that computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption. Alternatively use a MultiPlus with built-in transfer switch.





Inverter Smart

12/3000

.



	-																						
-																							

Inverter Smart	12/1600 24/1600 48/1600	12/2000 24/2000 48/2000	12/3000 24/3000 48/3000	24/5000 48/5000
Parallel and 3-phase operation		No		
		INVERTER		
Input voltage range		9.3 – 17 V 18.6 – 3	4 V 37.2 – 68 V	
Output		Output voltage: 230 VAC ±2 %	50 Hz or 60 Hz ± 0.1 % (1)	
Cont. output power at 25 °C (1)	1600 VA	2000 VA	3000 VA	5000 VA
Cont. output power at 25 °C	1300 W	1600 W	2400 W	4000 W
Cont. output power at 40 °C	1200 W	1450 W	2200 W	3700 W
Cont. output power at 65 °C	800 W	1000 W	1700 W	2800 W
Peak power	3000 W	4000 W	6000 W	10000 W
Dynamic (load dependent) DC low shut down (fully configurable)	Dynamic cut-off,	see <u>https://www.victronenergy.con</u>	n/live/ve.direct:phoenix-inverters-	dynamic-cutoff
Max. efficiency 12/ 24 /48 V	92 / 94 / 94 %	92 / 94 / 94 %	93 / 94 / 95 %	95 / 96 %
Zero load power 12 / 24 / 48 V	8/9/11W	8/9/11W	12/13/15W	18 / 20 W
Zero load power in ECO mode	0.6 / 1.3 / 2.1 W	0.6 / 1.3 / 2.1 W	1.5 / 1.9 / 2.8 W	2.2 / 3.2 W
		GENERAL		
Programmable relay (2)		Yes	;	
Stop & start power ECO-mode		adjusta	able	
Protection (3)		a - <u>c</u>	9	
Bluetooth wireless communication		For remote monitoring a	nd system integration	
VE.Direct communication port		For remote monitoring a	nd system integration	
Remote on-off		Yes	i	
Common Characteristics		Operating temperature range: -40 Humidity (non-conde		
		ENCLOSURE		
Common Characteristics	Material &	Colour: steel (blue RAL 5012; and b	lack RAL 9017) Protection catego	ory: IP21
Battery-connection	M8 bolts	M8 bolts	12 V/24 V: 2+2 M8 bolts 48 V: M8 bolts	24 V: 2+2 M8 bolts 48 V: M8 bolts
230 VAC-connection		Screw ter		10 1.100 0013
Weight	12 kg	13 kg	19 kg	29 kg / 28 kg
Dimensions (hxwxd)	485 x 219 x 125 mm	485 x 219 x 125 mm	533 x 285 x 150 mm (12 V) 485 x 285 x 150 mm (24 V/48 V)	595 x 295 x 160 mm (24 V) 555 x 295 x 160 mm (48 V)
		STANDARDS		
Safety		EN 603	35-1	
Emission Immunity	EN 5501	4-1 / EN 55014-2/ EN-IEC 61000-6-	1 / EN-IEC 61000-6-2 / EN-IEC 6100	0-6-3
Automotive Directive		ECE R1	0-5	
 Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1 Programmable relay that can a.o. be set for general alarm, DC under voltage or genset start/stop function. AC rating: 230 V / 4 A DC rating: 4 A / 35 VDC, 1 A / 60 VDC 	 3) Protection key: a) output short circuit b) overload c) battery voltage too high d) battery voltage too low e) temperature too high f) 230 VAC on inverter output g) input voltage ripple too high 			



Inverter Control This panel is intended for remote on/off control of all Inverters Smart units.



Color Control GX and other GX devices Provides monitoring and control. Locally, and remotely on the VRM Portal.



.

BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor The BMV Battery Monitor features an advanced microprocessor control system combined with high resolution measuring systems for battery voltage and charge/discharge current. Besides this, the software includes complex calculation algorithms, like Peukert's formula, to exactly determine the state of charge of the battery. The BMV selectively displays battery voltage, current, consumed Ah or time to go. The monitor also stores a host of data regarding performance and use of the battery.





Bluetooth wireless communication Connects to a smart phone (both iOS and Android).

INVERTERS VE.DIRECT 250VA - 1200VA 230V AND 120V

.

.



.

Inverter 12/375 VE.Direct



Inverter 12/375 VE.Direct





VE.Direct communication port

The VE.Direct port can be connected to:

• A computer (VE.Direct to USB interface cable needed)

.

- Apple and Android smartphones, tablets, MacBook's and other devices
 - (VE.Direct Bluetooth Smart dongle needed)

Fully configurable:

.

.

- Low battery voltage alarm trip and reset levels
- Low battery voltage cut-off and restart levels
- Dynamic cut-off: load dependent cut-off level
- Output voltage 210 245V
- Frequency 50 Hz or 60 Hz
- ECO mode on/off and ECO mode sense level

Monitoring:

• In- and output voltage, % load and alarms

Proven reliability

The full bridge plus toroidal transformer topology has proven its reliability over many years.

The inverters are short circuit proof and protected against overheating, whether due to overload or high ambient temperature.

.

High start-up power

Needed to start loads such as power converters for LED lamps, halogen lamps or electric tools.

ECO mode

When in ECO mode, the inverter will switch to standby when the load decreases below a preset value (min load: 15W). Once in standby the inverter will switch on for a short period (adjustable, default: every 2,5 seconds). If the load exceeds a preset level, the inverter will remain on.

Remote on/off

A remote on/off switch can be connected to a two-pole connector, or between battery plus and the left-hand contact of the two-pole connector.

LED diagnosis

Please see manual for a description.

To transfer the load to another AC source: the automatic transfer switch

For our low power inverters, we recommend our Filax Automatic Transfer Switch. The Filax features a very short switchover time (less than 20 milliseconds) so that computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption.

Available with different output sockets

UК

Schuko







Nema 5-15R





.

.

. .

.

.



DC connection with screw terminals No special tools needed for installation



87 / 88 / 88% 4,2 / 5,2 / 7,9W 0,8 / 1,3 / 2,5W		24/500 48/500 500VA 400 / 350W 900W 0VAC +/- 3% 50Hz or 17 / 18,4 - 34,0 / 36,8 - 9,3 / 18,6 / 37,2V Dynamic cut-off, see com/live/ve.direct:phor 10,9 / 21,8 / 43,6V 14,0 / 28,0 / 56,0V 90 / 90 / 91% 6 / 6,5 / 9W 1 / 1,5 / 3,0W Adjustable	62,0V	24/1200 48/1200 1200VA 1000 / 850W 2200W c-cutoff 91 / 91 / 92% 7 / 8 / 10W 1 / 1,5 / 3,0W
250VA 200 / 175W 400W ble) t down 87 / 88 / 88% 4,2 / 5,2 / 7,9W 0,8 / 1,3 / 2,5W	375VA 300 / 260W 700W 230VAC or 120 9,2 - s://www.victronenergy.co	500VA 400 / 350W 900W 0VAC +/- 3% 50Hz or 17 / 18,4 - 34,0 / 36,8 - 9,3 / 18,6 / 37,2V Dynamic cut-off, see com/live/ve.direct:phor 10,9 / 21,8 / 43,6V 14,0 / 28,0 / 56,0V 90 / 90 / 91% 6 / 6,5 / 9W 1 / 1,5 / 3,0W	800VA 650 / 560W 1500W r 60Hz +/- 0,1% 62,0V enix-inverters-dynamic 90 / 90 / 91% 6,5 / 7 / 9,5W	1200VA 1000 / 850W 2200W c-cutoff 91 / 91 / 92% 7 / 8 / 10W
400W ble) t down http: 87 / 88 / 88% 4,2 / 5,2 / 7,9W 0,8 / 1,3 / 2,5W	700W 230VAC or 120 9,2 - s://www.victronenergy.co 89 / 89 / 90% 5,6 / 6,1 / 8,5W	900W DVAC +/- 3% 50Hz or 17/18,4 - 34,0 / 36,8 - 9,3 / 18,6 / 37,2V Dynamic cut-off, see tom/live/ve.direct:phor 10,9 / 21,8 / 43,6V 14,0 / 28,0 / 56,0V 90 / 90 / 91% 6 / 6,5 / 9W 1 / 1,5 / 3,0W	1500W r 60Hz +/- 0,1% 62,0V enix-inverters-dynamic 90 / 90 / 91% 6,5 / 7 / 9,5W	2200W c-cutoff 91 / 91 / 92% 7 / 8 / 10W
87 / 88 / 88% 4,2 / 5,2 / 7,9W 0,8 / 1,3 / 2,5W	230VAC or 120 9,2 - s://www.victronenergy.co 89 / 89 / 90% 5,6 / 6,1 / 8,5W	DVAC +/- 3% 50Hz or 17 / 18,4 - 34,0 / 36,8 - 9,3 / 18,6 / 37,2V Dynamic cut-off, see com/live/ve.direct:phor 10,9 / 21,8 / 43,6V 14,0 / 28,0 / 56,0V 90 / 90 / 91% 6 / 6,5 / 9W 1 / 1,5 / 3,0W	enix-inverters-dynamic 90 / 90 / 91% 6,5 / 7 / 9,5W	2-cutoff 91 / 91 / 92% 7 / 8 / 10W
t down 87 / 88 / 88% 4,2 / 5,2 / 7,9W 0,8 / 1,3 / 2,5W	9,2 - :://www.victronenergy.c 89 / 89 / 90% 5,6 / 6,1 / 8,5W	17 / 18,4 - 34,0 / 36,8 - 9,3 / 18,6 / 37,2V Dynamic cut-off, see com/live/ve.direct:pho- 10,9 / 21,8 / 43,6V 14,0 / 28,0 / 56,0V 90 / 90 / 91% 6 / 6,5 / 9W 1 / 1,5 / 3,0W	62,0V enix-inverters-dynamic 90 / 90 / 91% 6,5 / 7 / 9,5W	91 / 91 / 92% 7 / 8 / 10W
t down 87 / 88 / 88% 4,2 / 5,2 / 7,9W 0,8 / 1,3 / 2,5W	89 / 89 / 90% 5,6 / 6,1 / 8,5W	9,3 / 18,6 / 37,2V Dynamic cut-off, see com/live/ve.direct:phor 10,9 / 21,8 / 43,6V 14,0 / 28,0 / 56,0V 90 / 90 / 91% 6 / 6,5 / 9W 1 / 1,5 / 3,0W	enix-inverters-dynamic 90 / 90 / 91% 6,5 / 7 / 9,5W	91 / 91 / 92% 7 / 8 / 10W
87 / 88 / 88% 4,2 / 5,2 / 7,9W 0,8 / 1,3 / 2,5W	89 / 89 / 90% 5,6 / 6,1 / 8,5W	Dynamic cut-off, see com/live/ve.direct:phor 10,9 / 21,8 / 43,6V 14,0 / 28,0 / 56,0V 90 / 90 / 91% 6 / 6,5 / 9W 1 / 1,5 / 3,0W	enix-inverters-dynamic 90 / 90 / 91% 6,5 / 7 / 9,5W	91 / 91 / 92% 7 / 8 / 10W
87 / 88 / 88% 4,2 / 5,2 / 7,9W 0,8 / 1,3 / 2,5W	89 / 89 / 90% 5,6 / 6,1 / 8,5W	tom/live/ve.direct:phot 10,9 / 21,8 / 43,6V 14,0 / 28,0 / 56,0V 90 / 90 / 91% 6 / 6,5 / 9W 1 / 1,5 / 3,0W	enix-inverters-dynamic 90 / 90 / 91% 6,5 / 7 / 9,5W	91 / 91 / 92% 7 / 8 / 10W
4,2 / 5,2 / 7,9W 0,8 / 1,3 / 2,5W	5,6 / 6,1 / 8,5W	14,0 / 28,0 / 56,0V 90 / 90 / 91% 6 / 6,5 / 9W 1 / 1,5 / 3,0W	6,5 / 7 / 9,5W	7/8/10W
4,2 / 5,2 / 7,9W 0,8 / 1,3 / 2,5W	5,6 / 6,1 / 8,5W	90 / 90 / 91% 6 / 6,5 / 9W 1 / 1,5 / 3,0W	6,5 / 7 / 9,5W	7/8/10W
4,2 / 5,2 / 7,9W 0,8 / 1,3 / 2,5W	5,6 / 6,1 / 8,5W	6 / 6,5 / 9W 1 / 1,5 / 3,0W	6,5 / 7 / 9,5W	7/8/10W
0,8 / 1,3 / 2,5W		1 / 1,5 / 3,0W		
I	0,9 / 1,4 / 2,6W		1 / 1,5 / 3,0W	1 / 1,5 / 3.0W
		Adjustable		
		a - f		
	40 to +65°C (fan assisted	3.	e 1,25% per °C above 40	0°C
		max 95%		
	ENCLOSURE			
	Steel chassi	s and plastic cover (bl	ue Ral 5012)	
		Screw terminals	2	
10mm ² / AWG8	10mm ² / AWG8	10mm ² / AWG8	AWG4/8/8	35 / 25 / 25mm AWG2 / 4 / 4
	UK (BS	5 1363), AU/NZ (AS/NZ	S 3112)	
		IP 21		
2,4kg / 5,3lbs	3,0kg / 6,6lbs	3,9kg / 8.5lbs	5,5kg / 12lbs	7,4kg / 16,3lb
86 x 165 x 260 3.4 x 6.5 x 10.2 120V Nema GFCI 85 x 182 x 255 3,3 x 7.2 x 10.2	85 x 182 x 260 3.3 x 7.2 x 10.2	86 x 172 x 275 3,4 x 6,8 x 10,8 120V Nema GFCI 85 x 182 x 274 3.3 x 7.2 x 10.8	105 x 216 x 305 4.1 x 8.5 x 12.1 (12V model: 105 x 230 x 325 4.1 x 9 x 12.8)	117 x 232 x 32 4.6 x 9.1 x 12.9 (12V model: 117 x 232 x 36 4.6 x 9.1 x 14.2
	ACCESSORIES			
		Filax		
				<pre></pre>
	EN 55014-1 / EN 55014-2		51000-6-2 / IEC 61000-	6-3
	2,4kg / 5,3lbs 86 x 165 x 260 3.4 x 6.5 x 10.2 120V Nema GFCI 85 x 182 x 255 3,3 x 7.2 x 10.2	230V: Schuko (UK (85 2,4kg / 5,3lbs 3,0kg / 6,6lbs 86 x 165 x 260 86 x 165 x 260 3.4 x 6.5 x 10.2 3.4 x 6.5 x 10.2 120V Nema GFCI 85 x 182 x 255 85 x 182 x 260 3,3 x 7.2 x 10.2 3.3 x 7.2 x 10.2 ACCESSORIES STANDARDS EN-IEC 603 EN 55014-1 / EN 55014-2	230V: Schuko (CEE 7/4), IEC-320 (malk UK (BS 1363), AU/NZ (AS/NZ 120V: Nema 5-15R, GFC 120V: Nema 5-15R, GFC 2,4kg / 5,3lbs 3,0kg / 6,6lbs 3,9kg / 8.5lbs 86 x 165 x 260 86 x 165 x 260 86 x 172 x 275 3.4 x 6.5 x 10.2 3.4 x 6.5 x 10.2 3.4 x 6,8 x 10,8 120V Nema GFCI 120V Nema GFCI 120V Nema GFCI 85 x 182 x 255 85 x 182 x 260 85 x 182 x 274 3,3 x 7.2 x 10.2 3.3 x 7.2 x 10.2 3.3 x 7.2 x 10.8 Ves Filax	AWG4/8 / 8 AWG4/8 / 8 230V: Schuko (CEE 7/4), IEC-320 (male plug included) UK (BS 1363), AU/NZ (AS/NZS 3112) 120V: Nema 5-15R, GFCI IP 21 2,4kg / 5,3lbs 3,0kg / 6,6lbs 86 x 165 x 260 86 x 165 x 260 86 x 165 x 260 86 x 165 x 260 86 x 165 x 260 86 x 165 x 260 86 x 165 x 260 86 x 165 x 260 86 x 165 x 260 86 x 165 x 216 x 305 3.4 x 6.5 x 10.2 3.4 x 6.5 x 10.2 3.4 x 6.5 x 10.2 3.4 x 6.8 x 10,8 4.1 x 8.5 x 12.1 120V Nema GFCI 120V Nema GFCI 120V Nema GFCI 3.3 x 7.2 x 10.2 3.3 x 7.2 x 10.8 4.1 x 9 x 12.8) 3.3 x 7.2 x 10.2 3.3 x 7.2 x 10.2 3.3 x 7.2 x 10.8 4.1 x 9 x 12.8) 4.1 x 9 x 12.8) Yes Filax STANDARDS EN-IEC 60335-1 / EN-IEC 62109-1 / UL 458 (3) EN 55014-1 / EN 55014

.

.

.

.

.

. .

> . .

.

.

.

- b) overload
- c) battery voltage too high
- d) battery voltage too low
 e) temperature too high
 f) DC ripple too high



Battery Alarm An excessively high or low battery voltage is indicated by an audible and visual alarm, and a relay for remote signalling.

> **VE.Direct Bluetooth Smart** dongle (must be ordered separately)



BMV Battery Monitor The BMV Battery Monitor features an advanced microprocessor control system combined with high resolution measuring systems for battery voltage and charge/discharge current. Besides this, the software includes complex calculation algorithms to exactly determine the state of charge of the battery. The BMV selectively displays battery voltage, current, consumed Ah or time to go. The monitor also stores a host of data regarding performance and use of the battery.



INVERTER RS 48/6000 SMART

.

.

. .



.

Inverter RS Smart 48/6000





Configure and monitor with VictronConnect A built-in Smart Bluetooth connection allows for quick monitoring or settings adjustment of the Inverter RS.

Light weight, efficient and quiet

Thanks to high frequency technology and a new design this powerful inverter weighs only 11 kg. In addition to this it has an excellent efficiency, low standby power, and a very quiet operation.

. . . .

Display and Bluetooth

. .

.

The display reads battery and inverter parameters.

. . . .

.

.

The same parameters can be accessed with a smartphone or other Bluetooth enabled device. In addition, Bluetooth can be used to set up the system and to change settings with VictronConnect.

.

. .

.

.

VE.Can and VE.Direct port

VE.Can connection to a GX device for system monitoring, data logging, and remote firmware updates. VE.Direct connection to a GlobalLink 520 for remote data monitoring.

I/O Connections

Programmable Relay, temperature sensor and voltage sensor connections. The remote input can also be configured to accept the Victron smallBMS.

Inverter RS Smart	48/6000
	INVERTER
DC Input voltage range	38 – 62 V ⁽⁴⁾
Output	Output voltage: 230 VAC \pm 2 % Frequency: 50 Hz \pm 0.1 % ⁽¹⁾ Maximum continuous inverter current: 25 Aac
Continuous output power at 25 °C	Increases linearly from 4800 W at 46 VDC to 5300 W at 52 VDC
Continuous output power at 40 °C	4500 W
Continuous output power at 65 °C	3000 W
Peak power	9 kW for 3 seconds 7 kW for 4 minutes
Short-circuit output current	50 A
Maximum efficiency	96.5 % at 1 kW load 94 % at 5 kW load
Zero load power	20 W
	CHARGER
Programmable Charger voltage range (VDC)	36 – 60 V
Charge voltage 'absorption' (VDC)	Default setting: 57,6 V (adjustable)
Charge voltage 'float' (VDC)	Default setting: 55,2 V (adjustable)
Maximum AC coupled solar charging power	5000 W ⁽⁵⁾
Maximum charge current	88 A @ 57.6V
Battery temperature sensor	Included
Battery voltage sense	Yes
	GENERAL
Parallel and 3-phase operation	12 parallel units supported, 3 phase supports 4 units per phase
Programmable relay (3)	Yes
Protection ⁽²⁾	a - g
Data Communications	VE.Direct port, VE.Can port & Bluetooth
Bluetooth frequency & power	2402 – 2480 MHz, 4dBm
General purpose analogue/digital in port	Yes, 2x
Remote on-off	Yes
Operating temperature range	-40 to +65 °C (fan assisted cooling)
Maximum altitude	2000 m
Humidity (non-condensing)	max 95 %
	ENCLOSURE
Material & Colour	steel, blue RAL 5012
Protection category	IP21
Battery-connection	M8 bolts Screw terminals 10 mm ² (6 AWG)
230 VAC-connection	
Weight	11 kg 425 x 440 x 125 mm
Dimensions (hxwxd)	
Cafety	STANDARDS EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 62109-1, EN-IEC 62109-2
Safety	EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 62109-1, EN-IEC 62109-2 EN 55014-1, EN 55014-2, EN-IEC 61000-3-2, EN-IEC 61000-3-3
Emission, Immunity	IEC 61000-6-1, IEC 61000-6-2, IEC 61000-6-3

1) Can be adjusted to 60 Hz. 2) Protection key: a) output short circuit b) overload c) battery voltage too high d) battery voltage too low e) temperature too high f) 230 VAC on inverter output g) Solar earth leakage. 3) Programmable relay which can be set for general alarm, DC under voltage or genset start/stop function. DC rating: 4A up to 35 VDC and 1 A up to 70 VDC. 4) Minimum start-up voltage is 41 V. Inverter shutdown can be set as low as 32 VDC, but may shut down on low AC output voltage (due to load). Over-voltage disconnect is

65.5 V.

5) AC coupled solar charging requires an external PV inverter to be connected on a circuit at the AC output of the Inverter RS.







Inverter RS Smart Solar 48/6000



Inside the Inverter RS 48V 6000VA

Off-Grid solar inverter

The Inverter RS Smart Solar 48/6000 is a 48 V 6 kVA Inverter with 450 VDC 4 kWp PV input. It is used in offgrid solar applications where AC power is required.

Combination of an inverter, bi-directional DC-DC converter and MPPT

The inverter produces a perfect sine wave, able to supply high powered appliances. It is supplied by a bidirectional DC-DC converter, that can either charge the battery when excess solar power is available or convert from the battery when it is needed.

Wide MPPT voltage range

65 - 450 VDC, with a 120 VDC PV startup voltage.

Light weight, efficient and quiet

Thanks to high frequency technology and a new design this powerful inverter weighs only 11 kg. In addition to this it has an excellent efficiency, low standby power, and a very quiet operation.

Display and Bluetooth

The display reads battery, inverter and solar charge controller parameters. The same parameters can be accessed with a smartphone or other Bluetooth enabled device. In addition, Bluetooth can be used to set up the system and to change settings with VictronConnect.



VE.Can and VE.Direct port

VE.Can connection to a GX device for system monitoring, data logging, and remote firmware updates. VE.Direct connection to a GlobalLink 520 for remote data monitoring.

Built in PV isolator

Both parallel PV strings connected to the MC4 plugs can be safely isolated with the large built-in switch on the bottom of the unit.

I/O Connections

Programmable Relay, temperature sensor and voltage sensor connections. The remote input can also be configured to accept the Victron smallBMS.







5

.

.

.

.

.

System example with generator

÷ .

.

÷ .

. .

.

.

.

.

Add a generator and external battery charger if additional power is needed.



VRM Portal

When the Inverter RS is connected to a GX device with internet connection, you can access our free remote monitoring website (VRM). This will display all your system data in a comprehensive graphical format. System settings can be changed remotely via the portal. Alarms can be received by email.

38 - 62 V (6) Output voltage: 230 VAC ± 2 % Frequency: 50 Hz ± 0.1 % ⁽¹⁾ mum continuous inverter current: 25 Aac creases linearly from 4800 W at 46 VDC to 5300 W at 52 VDC 4500 W 3000 W 9 kW for 3 seconds 7 kW for 4 minutes 45 A 96.5 % at 1 kW load 94 % at 5 kW load 20 W 37.2 V (adjustable) 43.6 V (adjustable) 43.6 V (adjustable) 450 V 300 V 120 V 65 - 450 V ⁽⁵⁾ 18 A ⁽⁶⁾ 20 A 4000 W 30 A 30 M 100 kΩ Befault setting: 57,6 V (adjustable)
Output voltage: 230 VAC ± 2 % Frequency: 50 Hz ± 0.1 % ⁽¹⁾ mum continuous inverter current: 25 Aac creases linearly from 4800 W at 46 VDC to 5300 W at 52 VDC 4500 W 3000 W 9 kW for 3 seconds 7 kW for 4 minutes 45 A 96.5 % at 1 kW load 94 % at 5 kW load 20 W 37.2 V (adjustable) 43.6 V (adjustable) 43.6 V (adjustable) 43.6 V (adjustable) 65 - 450 V 300 V 120 V 65 - 450 V ⁽⁵⁾ 18 A ⁽⁴⁾ 20 A 4000 W 30 A 30 A 30 M 100 kΩ 36 - 60 V ⁽⁷⁾ Default setting: 57,6 V (adjustable)
Frequency: 50 Hz ± 0.1 % ^(P) mum continuous inverter current: 25 Aac creases linearly from 4800 W at 46 VDC to 5300 W at 52 VDC 4500 W 3000 W 9 kW for 3 seconds 7 kW for 4 minutes 45 A 96.5 % at 1 kW load 94 % at 5 kW load 20 W 37.2 V (adjustable) 43.6 V (adjustable) 450 V 3000 V 120 V 65 - 450 V ^(S) 18 A ⁽⁴⁾ 20 A 4000 W 30 A 30 M 30 M 30 M 30 M 30 A 30 M 30 A 30 M 30 A 30 A - 50 V ^(P) Default setting: 57,6
mum continuous inverter current: 25 Aac creases linearly from 4800 W at 46 VDC to 5300 W at 52 VDC 4500 W 3000 W 9 kW for 3 seconds 7 kW for 4 minutes 45 A 96.5 % at 1 kW load 94 % at 5 kW load 20 W 37.2 V (adjustable) 43.6 V (adjustable) 43.6 V (adjustable) 43.6 V (adjustable) 450 V 300 V 120 V 65 - 450 V ⁽⁵⁾ 18 A ⁽⁶⁾ 20 A 4000 W 30 A 30 A 30 M 100 kΩ 36 - 60 V ⁽⁷⁾ Default setting: 57,6 V (adjustable)
creases linearly from 4800 W at 46 VDC to 5300 W at 52 VDC 4500 W 3000 W 9 kW for 3 seconds 7 kW for 4 minutes 45 A 96.5 % at 1 kW load 94 % at 5 kW load 20 W 37.2 V (adjustable) 43.6 V (adjustable) 43.6 V (adjustable) 450 V 300 V 120 V 65 - 450 V ⁽⁵⁾ 18 A ⁽⁶⁾ 20 A 4000 W 30 A 30 M 30 M 30 M 30 M 30 M
to 5300 W at 52 VDC 4500 W 3000 W 9 kW for 3 seconds 7 kW for 4 minutes 45 A 96.5 % at 1 kW load 94 % at 5 kW load 20 W 37.2 V (adjustable) 43.6 V (adjustable) 43.6 V (adjustable) 450 V 300 V 120 V 65 - 450 V ⁽⁵⁾ 18 A ⁽⁴⁾ 20 A 4000 W 30 A 30 A 30 m 100 kΩ Editational Contents 36 - 60 V ⁽⁷⁾ Default setting: 57,6 V (adjustable)
4500 W 3000 W 9 kW for 3 seconds 7 kW for 4 minutes 45 A 96.5 % at 1 kW load 94 % at 5 kW load 94 % at 5 kW load 20 W 37.2 V (adjustable) 43.6 V (adjustable) 43.6 V (adjustable) 450 V 300 V 120 V 65 - 450 V ⁽⁵⁾ 128 A ⁽⁴⁾ 20 A 4000 W 30 A 30 A 30 A 30 A 30 M 100 kΩ Edfault setting: 57,6 V (adjustable)
$\frac{3000 W}{9 kW for 3 seconds} \\7 kW for 4 minutes \\45 A \\96.5 % at 1 kW load 94 % at 5 kW load 20 W 37.2 V (adjustable) 43.6 V (adjustable) 43.6 V (adjustable) 450 V 300 V 120 V 65 - 450 V (5) 18 A (4) 20 A 4000 W 30 A 30 A 30 A 30 M 100 kΩ 36 - 60 V (7) Default setting: 57,6 V (adjustable)$
9 kW for 3 seconds 7 kW for 4 minutes 45 A 96.5 % at 1 kW load 94 % at 5 kW load 20 W 37.2 V (adjustable) 43.6 V (adjustable) 43.6 V (adjustable) 450 V 300 V 120 V 65 - 450 V ⁽⁵⁾ 18 A ⁽⁶⁾ 20 A 4000 W 30 A 30 A 30 A 30 M 100 kΩ 36 - 60 V ⁽⁷⁾ Default setting: 57,6 V (adjustable)
7 kW for 4 minutes 45 A 96.5 % at 1 kW load 94 % at 5 kW load 20 W 37.2 V (adjustable) 43.6 V (adjustable) 43.6 V (adjustable) 450 V 300 V 120 V 65 - 450 V ⁽⁵⁾ 18 A ⁽⁶⁾ 20 A 20 A 4000 W 30 A 30 M 30 M 30 M 30 M 30 M
45 A 96.5 % at 1 kW load 94 % at 5 kW load 20 W 37.2 V (adjustable) 43.6 V (adjustable) 43.6 V (adjustable) 450 V 300 V 300 V 120 V 65 - 450 V ⁽⁵⁾ 18 A ⁽⁶⁾ 20 A 20 A 30 A 30 M 30 M 30 M 30 M 30 M
96.5 % at 1 kW load 94 % at 5 kW load 20 W 37.2 V (adjustable) 43.6 V (adjustable) 43.6 V (adjustable) 450 V 300 V 120 V 65 - 450 V ⁽⁵⁾ 120 A 65 - 450 V ⁽⁵⁾ 18 A ⁽⁴⁾ 20 A 30 A 30 A 30 A 30 M 30 A 30 M 30 A 30 A 30 A
94 % at 5 kW load 20 W 37.2 V (adjustable) 43.6 V (adjustable) 450 V 300 V 120 V 65 - 450 V ⁽⁵⁾ 128 A ⁽⁴⁾ 20 A 20 A 4000 W 30 A 30 M 30 M 30 M 30 M 30 M
20 W 37.2 V (adjustable) 43.6 V (adjustable) 450 V 300 V 300 V 120 V 65 – 450 V ⁽⁵⁾ 18 A ⁽⁴⁾ 20 A 20 A 4000 W 30 A 30 M 30 M 100 kΩ 36 – 60 V ⁽⁷⁾ Default setting: 57,6 V (adjustable)
37.2 V (adjustable) 43.6 V (adjustable) 450 V 300 V 120 V 65 - 450 V ⁽⁵⁾ 18 A ⁽⁴⁾ 20 A 20 A 4000 W 30 A 30 A 30 m 100 kΩ 36 - 60 V ⁽⁷⁾ Default setting: 57,6 V (adjustable)
43.6 V (adjustable) 450 V 300 V 120 V 65 - 450 V ⁽⁵⁾ 18 A ⁽⁴⁾ 20 A 20 A 4000 W 30 A 30 A 30 m 100 kΩ
450 V 300 V 120 V 65 - 450 V ⁽⁵⁾ 18 A ⁽⁶⁾ 20 A 4000 W 30 A 30 A 30 m 100 kΩ 36 - 60 V ⁽⁷⁾ Default setting: 57,6 V (adjustable)
300 V 120 V 65 - 450 V ⁽⁵⁾ 18 A ⁽⁴⁾ 20 A 4000 W 30 A 30 m 100 kΩ 36 - 60 V ⁽⁷⁾ Default setting: 57,6 V (adjustable)
300 V 120 V 65 - 450 V ⁽⁵⁾ 18 A ⁽⁴⁾ 20 A 4000 W 30 A 30 m 100 kΩ 36 - 60 V ⁽⁷⁾ Default setting: 57,6 V (adjustable)
120 V 65 - 450 V ⁽⁵⁾ 18 A ⁽⁴⁾ 20 A 4000 W 30 A 30 M 30 m 100 kΩ 36 - 60 V ⁽⁷⁾ Default setting: 57,6 V (adjustable)
65 - 450 V ⁽⁵⁾ 18 A ⁽⁴⁾ 20 A 4000 W 30 A 30 mA 100 kΩ 36 - 60 V ⁽⁷⁾ Default setting: 57,6 V (adjustable)
18 A ^(a) 20 A 4000 W 30 A 30 mA 100 kΩ 36 - 60 V ⁽⁷⁾ Default setting: 57,6 V (adjustable)
20 A 4000 W 30 A 30 mA 100 kΩ 36 - 60 V ⁽⁷⁾ Default setting: 57,6 V (adjustable)
4000 W 30 A 30 mA 100 kΩ 36 - 60 V ⁽⁷⁾ Default setting: 57,6 V (adjustable)
30 A 30 mA 100 kΩ 36 - 60 V ⁽⁷⁾ Default setting: 57,6 V (adjustable)
30 A 30 mA 100 kΩ 36 - 60 V ⁽⁷⁾ Default setting: 57,6 V (adjustable)
30 mA 100 kΩ 36 – 60 V ⁽⁷⁾ Default setting: 57,6 V (adjustable)
100 kΩ 36 – 60 V ⁽⁷⁾ Default setting: 57,6 V (adjustable)
36 – 60 V ⁽⁷⁾ Default setting: 57,6 V (adjustable)
Default setting: 57,6 V (adjustable)
Default setting: 57,6 V (adjustable)
Default setting: 55,2 V (adjustable)
5000 W
100 A ⁽⁸⁾
Included
Yes
l units supported, 3 phase supports 4 units pe
phase
Yes
a - g
VE.Direct port and VE.Can port (**)
2402 – 2480 MHz
4dBm
Yes, 2x
Yes
-40 to +65 °C (fan assisted cooling)
2000 m
max 95 %
steel, blue RAL 5012
IP21 Protective Class: I
M8 bolts
Screw terminals 10 mm ² (6 AWG)
11 kg
425 x 440 x 125 mm
425 X 440 X 125 MM
EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29,
EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29, EN-IEC 62109-1, EN-IEC 62109-2
EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29, EN-IEC 62109-1, EN-IEC 62109-2 EN 55014-1, EN 55014-2
EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29, EN-IEC 62109-1, EN-IEC 62109-2

.

.

2) Protection key: a) output short circuit: b) overload c) battery voltage too high d) battery voltage too low e) temperature too high f) 230 VAC on inverter output g) Solar earth leakage.
3) Programmable relay which can be set for general alarm, DC under voltage or genset start/stop function. DC rating: 4 A up to 35 VDC and 1 A up to 70 VDC.

up to 70 VDC.
4) Normal operation is regulated to 18 A, with maximum reverse polarity protection 20 A.
5) MPPT operating range is also constrained by battery voltage. PV VOC should not exceed 8x battery float voltage, e.g. a 50V battery voltage maximum should have 400 V maximum PV array - see product manual for further information.
6) Minimum astr-up voltage is 41 V. Inverter shutdown can be set as low as 32 VDC, but may shut down on low AC output voltage (due to load). Over-voltage disconnect is 65.5 V.
7) The Charger set-point (float and absorption) can be set to max 60 V. The output voltage at the charger terminals can be higher, due to temperature compensation as well as compensation for voltage dop over the battery cables. The maximum output current is reduced on a linear basis from full current at 60 V to 5 A at 62 V. The equalization voltage can be set to max 62 V, the equalization current percentage can be set to these of the set as 10 km as 20 MAX more than a C and DC sources varies with AC and DC voltages. See product manual for more detailed limitation specifications due to these variables.
9) AC coupled solar charging requires an external PV inverter to be connected on a circuit at the AC output of the Inverter RS Solar.
** Note only the VE.Can port can be used for connection to a GX device. The VE.Direct port supports the GlobalLink 520.

MULTIPLUS INVERTER/CHARGER 500VA - 2000VA 230V





MultiPlus 500 / 800 / 1200 / 1600 VA





MultiPlus 2000 VA (bottom cover removed)



Ekrano GX or Cerbo GX

Provides intuitive system control and monitoring and enables access to our free remote monitoring website: the VRM Online Portal.

VRM Portal

Our free remote monitoring website (VRM) will display all your system data in a comprehensive graphical format. System settings can be changed remotely via the portal. Alarms can be received by e-mail or push notification.



Multifunctional, with intelligent power management

The MultiPlus is a powerful true sine wave inverter, a sophisticated battery charger that features adaptive charge technology, and a high-speed AC transfer switch in a single compact enclosure. Next to these primary functions, the MultiPlus has several advanced features, as outlined below.

Parallel operation and three phase capability

Up to six Multis can operate in parallel to achieve higher power output. In addition to parallel connection, three units can be configured for three-phase output.

PowerControl - Dealing with limited generator, shore side or grid power

With the Multi Control Panel a maximum generator or shore current can be set. The MultiPlus will then take account of other AC loads and use whatever is extra for charging, thus preventing the generator or shore supply from being overloaded.

PowerAssist - Boosting the capacity of shore or generator power

This feature takes the principle of PowerControl to a further dimension. It allows the MultiPlus to supplement the capacity of the alternative source. Where peak power is so often required only for a limited period, the MultiPlus will make sure that insufficient shore or generator power is immediately compensated for by power from the battery. When the load reduces, the spare power is used to recharge the battery.

Four stage adaptive charger and dual bank battery charging

The main output provides a powerful charge to the battery system by means of advanced 'adaptive charge' software. The software fine-tunes the three stage automatic process to suit the condition of the battery, and adds a fourth stage for long periods of float charging. The adaptive charge process is described in more detail on the Charger datasheet and on our website, under Technical Information. In addition to this, the MultiPlus will charge a second battery using an independent trickle charge output intended for a main engine or generator starter battery.

High start-up power

Needed to start high inrush loads such as power converters for LED lamps, halogen lamps or electric tools.

Search Mode

When Search Mode is 'on', the power consumption of the inverter in no-load operation is decreased by approx. 70 %. In this mode the Multi, when operating in inverter mode, is switched off in case of no load or very low load, and switches on every two seconds for a short period. If the output current exceeds a set level, the inverter will continue to operate. If not, the inverter will shut down again.

Programmable relay

By default, the programmable relay is set as an alarm relay, i.e. the relay will de-energise in the event of an alarm or a prealarm (inverter almost too hot, ripple on the input almost too high, battery voltage almost too low).

Remote on / off / charger on Three pole connector.

.

On-site system configuring, monitoring and control

After installation, the MultiPlus is ready to go. Some settings can be changed with DIP switches. 500/800/1200 VA models: remote switch / battery charge voltage / inverter frequency / search mode. 1600/2000 VA models: battery charge voltage / search mode. For more settings use VE-Config or the VE.Bus Smart dongle.

Remote configuring and monitoring

Install a Cerbo GX or other GX product to connect to the internet. Operational data can be stored and displayed on our VRM (Victron Remote Management) website, free of charge. When connected to the internet, systems can be accessed remotely, and settings can be changed.



VRM app Monitor and manage your Victron Energy system from your smart phone and tablet. Available for both iOS and Android.

		-		-							-			-	-							-	
		-		-							-			-	-							-	

12 Volt 24 Volt 48 Volt	MultiPlus 12/500/20 MultiPlus 24/500/10	MultiPlus 12/800/35 MultiPlus 24/800/16	MultiPlus 12/1200/50 MultiPlus 24/1200/25	MultiPlus 12/1600/70 MultiPlus 24/1600/40	MultiPlus 12/2000/80 MultiPlus 24/2000/50
46 VOIL	MultiPlus 48/500/6	MultiPlus 48/800/9	MultiPlus 48/1200/13	MultiPlus 48/1600/20	MultiPlus 48/2000/25
PowerControl / PowerAssist	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Three Phase and parallel operation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Transfer switch	16 A	16 A	16 A	16 A	35 A
		INVERTER	3		
Input voltage range		9,5 -	- 17 V 19 – 33 V 38-	- 66 V	
Output		Output voltage: 2	30 VAC ± 2 % Frequen	cy: 50 Hz \pm 0,1 % ⁽¹⁾	
Cont. output power at 25 $^{\circ}C^{\scriptscriptstyle (3)}$	500 VA	800 VA	1200 VA	1600 VA	2000 VA
Cont. output power at 25 °C	430 W	700 W	1000 W	1300 W	1600 W
Cont. output power at 40 ℃	400 W	650 W	900 W	1100 W	1400 W
Cont. output power at 65 ℃	300 W	400 W	600 W	800 W	1000 W
Peak power	900 W	1600 W	2400 W	2800 W	3500 W
Maximum efficiency	90 / 91 / 92 %	92 / 93 / 94 %	93 / 94 / 95 %	93 / 94 / 95 %	93 / 94 / 95 %
Zero-load power	6/6/7W	7/7/8W	10/9/10W	10/9/10W	10/9/10W
Zero-load power in search mode	2/2/3W	2/2/3W	3/3/3W	3/3/3W	3 / 3 / 3 W
		CHARGE			
AC Input		Input voltage range		requency: 45 – 65 Hz	
Charge voltage 'absorption'			14,4 / 28,8 / 57,6 V		
Charge voltage 'float'			13,8 / 27,6 / 55,2 V		
Storage mode	22/12/15	25/46/01	13,2 / 26,4 /52,8 V	70 / 40 / 20 4	00/50/05 4
Charge current house battery ⁽⁴⁾	20 / 10 / 6 A	35/16/9A	50 / 25 / 13 A	70 / 40 / 20 A	80 / 50/ 25 A
Charge current starter battery Battery temperature sensor		I	A (12 V and 24 V models on	ily)	
Battery temperature sensor		GENERAL	Yes		
C		GENERAL			
Programmable relay (5)			Yes		
Protection (2)		Fau navallal and thuse who	a – g se operation, remote monitor		
VE.Bus communication port			30065510 needed for 500 / 80		
Remote on-off		On/off/charger only		Or	n/off
DIP switches	Yes ⁽⁶⁾	Yes ⁽⁶⁾	Yes ⁽⁶⁾	Yes ⁽⁷⁾	Yes (7)
Internal DC fuse	125 / 60 /30 A	150 / 80 / 40 A	200 / 100 / 50 A	200 / 125 / 60 A	no
Common Characteristics	Operati	ng temp. range: -40 to +65 °C	(fan assisted cooling)	Humidity (non-condensing): n	nax 95 %
		ENCLOSU	RE		
Common Characteristics	Materia	l & Colour: Steel/ABS (blue RA	L 5012) Protection catego	ory: IP 21	Steel (RAL 5012), IP22
Battery-connection	16 / 10 / 10 mm ²	25 / 16 / 10 mm ²	35 / 25 / 10 mm ²	50 / 35 / 16 mm ²	M8 bolts
230 VAC-connection		G-ST18i	connector		Screw
Weight	4,4 kg	6,4 kg	8,2 kg	10,2 kg	15,5 kg
Dimensions (h x w x d)	311 x 182 x 100 mm	360 x 240 x 100 mm	406 x 250 x 100 mm	470 x 265 x 120 mm	506 x 236 x 147 mm
		STANDARI	os		
Safety			0335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29, EN	62109-1	
Emission Immunity	EN 5501		0-3-2, EN-IEC 61000-3-3, IEC 6		1000-6-3
Automotive Directive	2110001		ECE R10-5	1000 0 1/12001000 0 2/1200	
1) Can be adjusted to 60Hz and to 240V	3) Non-linear load, crest factor	3:1			
2) Protection:	4) Up to 25 °C ambient				
a. Output short circuit	 Programmable relay which c general alarm DC under volta 	an be set for: age or generator start/stop signal f	function		
	general alanti, DC under Volta	age or generator start/stop signal i	unction		
b. Overload c. Battery voltage too high	AC rating: 230 V/4 A				
b. Overload c. Battery voltage too high d. Battery voltage too low	DC rating: 4 A up to 35 VDC, 1				
b. Overload c. Battery voltage too high	DC rating: 4 A up to 35 VDC, 1	age / inverter frequency / search n	node		



Digital Multi Control Panel A convenient and low-cost solution for monitoring and control. With an on/off charger-only switch, full LED readout and a rotary knob to set PowerControl and PowerAssist levels.



VE.Bus Smart Dongle For monitoring and control via Bluetooth together with the VictronConnect app. It also measures battery voltage and temperature.



Interface MK3-USB Needed to configure the MultiPlus, Can be used with the VictronConnect app or VE.Configure software. The interface connects to the MultiPlus via an RJ45 UTP cable and plugs into a USB port.



VictronConnect app Use to monitor or configure the MultiPlus using your phone tablet or PC.



Battery Monitor To monitor battery state of charge via Bluetooth or the VRM portal. The BMV 712 Smart has display, while the SmartShunt does not have a display. Both communicate via Bluetooth and have a VE.Direct communication port.

MULTIPLUS INVERTER/CHARGER 800VA - 5kVA 230V



MultiPlus Compact 12/2000/80



MultiPlus 24/3000/70



Ekrano GX or Cerbo GX

Provides intuitive system control and monitoring and enables access to our free remote monitoring website: the VRM Online Portal.



VRM Portal

Our free remote monitoring website (VRM) will display all your system data in a comprehensive graphical format. System settings can be changed remotely via the portal. Alarms can be received by e-mail or push notification.

Two AC Outputs

The main output has no break functionality. The MultiPlus takes over the supply to the connected loads in the event of a grid failure or when shore/generator power is disconnected. This happens so fast (less than 20 milliseconds) that computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption.

The second output is live only when AC is available on the input of the MultiPlus. Loads that should not discharge the battery, like a water heater for example can be connected to this output (second output available on models rated at 3 kVA and more).

Virtually unlimited power thanks to parallel operation

Up to 6 Multis can operate in parallel to achieve higher power output. Six 24/5000/120 units, for example, will provide 25 kW / 30 kVA output power with 720 Amps charging capacity.

Three phase capability

In addition to parallel connection, three units of the same model can be configured for three phase output. But that's not all: up to 6 sets of three units can be parallel connected for a 75 kW / 90 kVA inverter and more than 2000 Amps charging capacity.

PowerControl - Dealing with limited generator, shore side or grid power

The MultiPlus is a very powerful battery charger. It will therefore draw a lot of current from the generator or shore side supply (nearly 10 A per 5 kVA Multi at 230 VAC). With the Multi Control Panel a maximum generator or shore current can be set. The MultiPlus will then take account of other AC loads and use whatever is extra for charging, thus preventing the generator or shore supply from being overloaded.

PowerAssist - Boosting the capacity of shore or generator power

This feature takes the principle of PowerControl to a further dimension. It allows the MultiPlus to supplement the capacity of the alternative source. Where peak power is so often required only for a limited period, the MultiPlus will make sure that insufficient shore or generator power is immediately compensated for by power from the battery. When the load reduces, the spare power is used to recharge the battery.

Solar energy: AC power available even during a grid failure

The MultiPlus can be used in off grid as well as grid connected PV and other alternative energy systems. Loss of mains detection software is available.

System configuring

- In case of a stand-alone application, if settings have to be changed, this can be done in a matter of minutes with a DIP switch setting procedure.
- Parallel and three phase applications can be configured with VE.Bus Quick Configure and VE.Bus System Configurator software.
- Off grid, grid interactive and self-consumption applications, involving grid-tie inverters and/or MPPT Solar Chargers can be configured with Assistants (dedicated software for specific applications).

On-site Monitoring and control

Several options are available: Battery Monitor, Multi Control Panel, Color Control GX or other GX devices, smartphone or tablet (Bluetooth Smart), laptop or computer (USB or RS232).

Remote Monitoring and control

Color Control GX or other GX devices. Data can be stored and displayed on our VRM (Victron Remote Management) website, free of charge.

Remote configuring

When connected to the Ethernet, systems with a Color Control GX or other GX device can be accessed and settings can be changed remotely.



VRM app

Monitor and manage your Victron Energy system from your smart phone and tablet. Available for both IOS and Android.



Standard marine, mobile or off-grid application

Loads that should shut down when AC input power is not available can be connected to a second output (not shown). These loads will be considered by the PowerControl and PowerAssist function in order to limit AC input current to a safe value when AC power is available.



										-				-								
										-				-								
										-				-								

	12 Volt	C 12/800/35	C 12/1200/50	C 12/1600/70	C 12/2000/80	12/3000/120	
MultiPlus	24 Volt 48 Volt	C 24/ 800/16	C 24/1200/25	C 24/1600/40	C 24/2000/50	24/3000/70 48/3000/35	24/5000/120 48/5000/70
Nominal Battery volta	ge	12 V battery 24 V battery	12 V battery 24 V battery	12 V battery 24 V battery	12 V battery 24 V battery	12 V battery 24 V battery 48 V battery	24 V battery 48 V battery
PowerControl		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
PowerAssist		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
AC input		103			/ Input frequency: 50/60 Hz		105
Transfer switch (A)		16	16	16	30	16 or 50	100
mansier switch (A)		10	10	INVERTER	50	10 01 50	100
Input voltage range (\	(DC)			9.5 – 17 V	19 – 33 V 38 – 66 V		
Input current (A DC)	<i>ibc)</i>	n. a.	n. a.	9,5 – 17 v n. a.	n. a.	250 / 125 / 65	238/118
Output		11. d.		Dutput voltage: 230 VAC ± 2			2307110
Cont. output power at	+ 25 °C (VA) (3)	800	1200	1600	2000	3000	5000
		700	1000	1300	1600	2400	4000
Cont. output power at		650	900	1300	1400	2400	3700
Cont. output power at							
Cont. output power at	t 65 °C (W)	400	600	800	1000	1700	3000
Peak power (W)	.	1600	2400	3000	4000	6000	10.000
Maximum continuous	Output current (A~)	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	11	19
Power factor range		n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	±0.8	±0.8
Maximum output faul		n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	32A peak 1 sec.	53A peak 1sec
Maximum efficiency (%)	92 / 94	93 / 94	93 / 94	93 / 94	93 / 94 / 95	94 / 95
Zero load power (W)		8 / 10	8/10	8 / 10	9/11	20 / 20 / 25	30 / 35
Zero load power in AE	ES mode (W)	5/8	5/8	5 / 8	7/9	15 / 15 / 20	25 / 30
Zero load power in Se	arch mode (W)	2/3	2/3	2/3	3/4	8 / 10 / 12	10/15
				CHARGER		-	
AC Input			Input volt	age range: 187-265 VAC	Input frequency: 45 – 65 Hz	Power factor: 1	
Charge voltage 'absor	ption' (VDC)				1,4 / 28,8 / 57,6		
Charge voltage 'float'	(VDC)			13	3,8 / 27,6 / 55,2		
Storage mode (VDC)					3,2 / 26,4 / 52,8		
Charge current house	battery (A) ⁽⁴⁾	35/16	50/25	70 / 40	80 / 50	120 / 70 / 35	120 / 70
Charge current starter					nd 24 V models only)		,
Battery temperature s					yes		
				GENERAL	,		
Auxiliary output (5)		n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	n. a.	Yes (16A)	Yes (50A)
Programmable relay ⁽⁶	5)				Yes	105(101)	105 (5011)
Protection (2)					a-g		
VE.Bus communicatio	n port		For para	llel and three phase operat	ion, remote monitoring and sy	stom integration	
General purpose com		n. a.	n.a.	n. a.	n. a.	Yes	Yes
Remote on-off	. port	11. d.	11. a.	11. a.	Yes	165	163
Common Characterist	ice		Operating temp	range 40 to 165 °C (fan a	ssisted cooling) Humidity (nor	condensing), may 05 %	
Maximum altitude	.1CS		Operating temp	. range: -40 to +65 C (ian a	2000 m.	1-condensing): max 95 %	
Maximum annuue				ENCLOSURE	2000 111.		
	·				antian antanana ID20 mallutia		06
Common Characterist	lics				ection category: IP20, pollution		
Battery-connection			battery cables of 1.5 m	eter	M8 bolts	Four M8 bolts (2 plus ar	na 2 minus connections
230 VAC-connection			G-ST18i connector		Spring-clamp	Screw terminals 13 mm ² (6 AWG)	M6 bolts
Weight (kg)		10	10	10	12	18	30
Dimensions (hxwxd in	n mm)	10	375 x 214 x 110	10	520 x 255 x 125	362 x 258 x 218	444 x 328 x 240
				STANDARDS	520 x 255 x 125	JUZ X 2JU X 210	+++ x 320 x 240
Safety					N-IEC 60335-2-29, IEC 62109-1		
Emission, Immunity			EN 55014 1 EN 550		-IEC 61000-3-3, IEC 61000-6-1, I	EC 61000-6 2 IEC 61000 6 2	
			EN 55014-1, EN 550		-IEC 61000-3-3, IEC 61000-6-1, I 24 V models: ECE R10-4	LC 01000-0-2, IEC 01000-0-3	
Road vehicles					24 v models: ECE R10-4		
Anti-islanding 1) Can be adjusted to 60 H 2) Protection key: a) output short circuit	IZ. 120 V models available on requ	uest	3) Non-linear load, crest fa 4) Up to 25 °C ambient 5) Switches off when no es	ctor 3:1	SE OUT WEDSILE		
 a) output short circuit b) overload c) battery voltage too hi d) battery voltage too lo e) temperature too high 	w			at can a.o. be set for general alarn nset start/stop function	n,		
f) 230 VAC on inverter of g) input voltage ripple to	utput			th a Lithium-Ion battery BMS			



Digital Multi Control Panel A convenient and low-cost solution for monitoring and control. With an on/off charger-only switch, full LED readout and a rotary knob to set PowerControl and PowerAssist levels.



VE.Bus Smart Dongle For monitoring and control via Bluetooth together with the VictronConnect app. It also measures battery voltage and temperature.



Interface MK3-USB Needed to configure the MultiPlus, Can be used with the VictronConnect app or VE.Configure software. The interface connects to the MultiPlus via an RJ45 UTP cable and plugs into a USB port.



VictronConnect app Use to monitor or configure the MultiPlus using your phone tablet or PC.



Battery Monitor To monitor battery state of charge via Bluetooth or the VRM portal. The BMV 712 Smart has display, while the SmartShunt does not have a display. Both communicate via Bluetooth and have a VE.Direct communication port.

MULTIPLUS INVERTER/CHARGER 2kVA AND 3kVA 120V



MultiPlus 24/3000/70



MultiPlus Compact 12/2000/80



Ekrano GX or Cerbo GX Provides intuitive system control and monitoring and enables access to our free remote monitoring website: the VRM Online Portal.



VRM Portal and app

Our free remote monitoring website (VRM) will display all your system data in a comprehensive graphical format. System settings can be changed remotely via the portal. Alarms can be received by e-mail or push notification.

Multifunctional, with intelligent power management

The MultiPlus is a powerful true sine wave inverter, a sophisticated battery charger that features adaptive charge technology, and a high-speed AC transfer switch in a single compact enclosure. Next to these primary functions, the MultiPlus has several advanced features, as outlined below.

Two AC Outputs

The main output has no-break functionality. The MultiPlus takes over the supply to the connected loads in the event of a grid failure or when shore-/generator power is disconnected. This happens so fast (less than 20 milliseconds) that computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption.

The second output is live only when AC is available on the input of the MultiPlus. Loads that should not discharge the battery, like a water heater for example, can be connected to this output (second output available on models rated at 3 kVA and more).

Virtually unlimited power thanks to parallel operation

Up to six Multis can operate in parallel to achieve higher power output. Six 24/3000/70 units, for example, provide 15 kW / 18 kVA output power with 420 Amps of charging capacity.

Three phase capability

In addition to parallel connection, three units can be configured for three-phase output. But that's not all: with three strings of six parallel units a 45 kW / 54 kVA three phase inverter and 1260 A charger can be built.

Split phase options

Two units can be stacked to provide 120-0-120 V, and additional units can be paralleled up to a total of 6 units per phase, to supply up to 30 kW / 36 kVA of split phase power. Alternatively, a split phase AC source can be obtained by connecting our autotransformer (see data sheet on www.victronenergy.com) to a 'European' inverter programmed to supply 240 V / 60 Hz.

PowerControl - Dealing with limited generator, shore side or grid power

The MultiPlus is a very powerful battery charger. It will therefore draw a lot of current from the generator or shore side supply (nearly 20 A per 3 kVA MultiPlus at 120 VAC). With the Multi Control Panel a maximum generator or shore current can be set. The MultiPlus will then take account of other AC loads and use whatever is extra for charging, thus preventing the generator or shore supply from being overloaded.

PowerAssist - Boosting the capacity of shore or generator power

This feature takes the principle of PowerControl to a further dimension. It allows the MultiPlus to supplement the capacity of the alternative source. Where peak power is so often required only for a limited period, the MultiPlus will make sure that insufficient shore or generator power is immediately compensated for by power from the battery. When the load reduces, the spare power is used to recharge the battery.

Four stage adaptive charger and dual bank battery charging

The main output provides a powerful charge to the battery system by means of advanced 'adaptive charge' software. The software fine-tunes the three-stage automatic process to suit the condition of the battery, and adds a fourth stage for long periods of float charging. The adaptive charge process is described in more detail on the Charger datasheet and on our website, under Technical Information. In addition to this, the MultiPlus will charge a second battery using an independent trickle charge output intended for a main engine or generator starter battery.

System configuring has never been easier

After installation, the MultiPlus is ready to go.

If settings have to be changed, this can be done in a matter of minutes with a DIP switch setting procedure. Even parallel and 3-phase operation can be programmed with DIP switches: no computer needed! Alternatively, VE.Net can be used instead of the DIP switches.

And sophisticated software (VE.Bus Quick Configure and VE.Bus System Configurator) is available to configure several new, advanced, features.





PowerAssist with 2x MultiPlus in parallel

Five parallel units: output power 12,5 kW



																					-	

MultiPlus	12 Volt 24 Volt	12/2000/80 24/2000/50	12/3000/120 24/3000/70
PowerControl	21100		es
PowerAssist		Ye	es
Transfer switch (A))		50
Parallel and 3-pha			es
r diditer difu 5 prid	se operation	INVERTER	
Input voltage rang	ge (VDC)	9,5 – 17 V	19 – 33 V
Output		Output voltage: 120 VAC ± 2 %	Frequency: 60 Hz ± 0,1 % (1)
Cont. output powe	er at 25 °C / 77 °F (VA) (3)	2000	3000
Cont. output powe	er at 25 °C / 77 °F (W)	1600	2400
Cont. output powe	er at 40 °C / 104 °F (W)	1450	2200
Cont. output powe	er at 65 °C / 150 °F (W)	1100	1700
Peak power (W)		4000	6000
Maximum efficien	cy (%)	92 / 94	93 / 94
Zero load power ()	W)	9/11	20 / 20
Zero load power in	n AES mode (W)	7/8	15 / 15
Zero load power ir		3/4	8 / 10
		CHARGER	
AC Input		Input voltage range: 95-140 VAC Input	t frequency: 45 – 65 Hz Power factor: 1
Charge voltage 'at	osorption' (VDC)	14,4 /	/ 28,8
Charge voltage 'flo	pat' (VDC)	13,8 /	/ 27,6
Storage mode (VD	C)	13,2	/ 26,4
Charge current ho	use battery (A) (4)	80 / 50	120 / 70
Charge current sta	arter battery (A)	4	4
Battery temperatu		ye	es
<i>,</i> ,		GENERAL	
Auxiliary output (5)		n.a.	Yes (32 A)
Programmable rel	ay (6)	Yes (1x)	Yes (3x)
Protection ⁽²⁾		a-	- g
VE.Bus communica	ation port	For parallel and three phase operation, re	emote monitoring and system integration
General purpose c	om. port (7)	n.a.	Yes (2x)
Remote on-off		Ye	es
Common Characte	eristics	Operating temp. range: -40 - +65 °C / -40 to 150 °F (fan as	ssisted cooling) Humidity (non-condensing): max 95%
		ENCLOSURE	
Common Characte	eristics	Material & Colour: aluminium (blue RAI	L 5012) Protection category: IP 21
Battery-connectio	n	M8 bolts	M8 bolts (2 plus and 2 minus connections)
120 V AC-connecti	ion	Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13 mm ²)	Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13mm ²)
Weight		13 kg 25 lbs.	19kg 40 lbs.
Dimensions (hxwx	d in mm and inches)	520x255x125 mm 20.5x10.0x5.0 inch	362x258x218 mm 14.3x10.2x8.6 inch
		STANDARDS	
Safety		UL 458, EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29	UL 1741, UL 458, EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29
Emission and Imm	unity	EN-IEC 61000-3-2/3-3/, EN-IEC 61000-6-1/6-2/6-3	EN-IEC 61000-3-2/3-3/, EN-IEC 61000-6-1/6-2/6-3
1) Can be adjusted	to 50 HZ;	3) Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1	
2) Protection key:		4) Up to 75 °F ambient	
a) output short o	circuit	5) Switches off when no external AC source available	
b) overload		Programmable relay that can a.o. be set for general alarm,	
c) battery voltag		DC under voltage or genset start/stop function	
d) battery voltag		AC rating: 120 V/4 A	
e) temperature t		DC rating: 4 A up to 35 VDC, 1 A up to 60 VDC	
f) 120 VAC on in		A.o. to communicate with a Lithium Ion battery BMS	
g) input voltage	ripple too high		





solution for monitoring and control. With an on/off charger-only switch, full LED readout and a rotary knob to set PowerControl and PowerAssist levels.

voltage and

temperature.

VE.Bus Smart Dongle For monitoring and control via Bluetooth Interface MK3-USB Needed to configure the MultiPlus, Can be used with the together with the VictronConnect app or VictronConnect app. It VE.Configure software. The interface connects to the MultiPlus via an RJ45 UTP cable and plugs into a USB port. also measures battery



VictronConnect app Use to monitor or configure the MultiPlus using your phone tablet or PC.



Battery Monitor

To monitor battery state of charge via Bluetooth or the VRM portal. The BMV 712 Smart has display, while the SmartShunt does not have a display. Both communicate via Bluetooth and have a VE.Direct communication port.

MULTIPLUS-II INVERTER/CHARGER

A MultiPlus, plus ESS (Energy Storage System) functionality

The MultiPlus-II is a multifunctional inverter/charger with all the features of the MultiPlus, plus an external current sensor option which extends the PowerControl and PowerAssist function to 50 A resp. 100 A. The MultiPlus-II is ideally suited for professional marine, yachting, vehicle and land based off-grid applications. It also has built-in anti-islanding functionality, and an increasingly long list of country approvals for ESS application. Several system configurations are possible. For more detailed information see the ESS Design and configuration manual.

PowerControl and PowerAssist - Boosting the capacity of the grid or a generator

A maximum grid or generator current can be set. The MultiPlus II will then take account of other AC loads and use whatever is extra for battery charging, thus preventing the generator or grid from being overloaded (PowerControl function).

PowerAssist takes the principle of PowerControl to a further dimension. Where peak power is so often required only for a limited period, the MultiPlus-II will compensate insufficient generator, shore or grid power with power from the battery. When the load reduces, the spare power is used to recharge the battery.

Solar energy: AC power available even during a grid failure

The MultiPlus-II can be used in off grid as well as grid connected PV and other alternative energy systems. It is compatible with both solar charger controllers and grid-tie inverters.

Two AC Outputs

The main output has no break functionality. The MultiPlus-II takes over the supply to the connected loads in the event of a grid failure or when shore/generator power is disconnected. This happens so fast (less than 20 milliseconds) that computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption.

The second output is live only when AC is available on the input of the MultiPlus-II. Loads that should not discharge the battery, like a water heater for example, can be connected to this output.

Virtually unlimited power thanks to parallel and three phase operation

Up to 6 Multis can operate in parallel to achieve higher power output. Six 48/5000/70 units, for example, will provide 25 kW / 30 kVA output power with 420 Amps charging capacity.

In addition to parallel connection, three units of the same model can be configured for three phase output. But that's not all: up to 6 sets of three units can be parallel connected for a 75 kW / 90 kVA inverter and more than 1200 Amps charging capacity.

The MultiPlus-II 8k, 10k, and 15k models can only be connected in parallel if an external AC transfer switch is used. For more information see the <u>MultiPlus-II External Transfer Switch application manual</u>.

On-site system configuring, monitoring and control

Settings can be changed in a matter of minutes with VEConfigure software (computer or laptop and MK3-USB interface needed).

Several monitoring and control options are available: Cerbo GX, Color Control GX, Venus GX, Octo GX, CANvu GX, laptop, computer, Bluetooth (with the optional VE.Bus Smart dongle), Battery Monitor, Digital Multi Control Panel.

Remote configuring and monitoring

Install a Cerbo GX or other GX product to connect to the internet.

Operational data can be stored and displayed on our VRM (Victron Remote Management) website, free of charge. When connected to the internet, systems can be accessed remotely, and settings can be changed.



Standard marine, mobile or off-grid application

Loads that should shut down when AC input power is not available can be connected to a second output (not shown). These loads will be taken into account by the PowerControl and PowerAssist function in order to limit AC input current to a safe value when AC power is available.



Grid parallel topology with MPPT solar charge controller The MultiPlus-II will use data from the external AC current sensor (must be ordered separately) or power meter to optimise selfconsumption and, if required, to prevent grid feed. In case of a power outage, the MultiPlus-II will continue to supply the critical loads





Connection Area MultiPlus-II 3k





Ekrano GX or Cerbo GX

Provides intuitive system control and monitoring and enables access to our free remote monitoring website: the VRM Online Portal.



VRM Portal

VRM app Monitor and manage your Victron Energy system from your smart phone and tablet. Available for both iOS and Android.

Our free remote monitoring website (VRM) will display all system data in a comprehensive graphical format. System settings can be changed remotely via the portal. Alarms can be received by e-mail or push notification.



	12/3000/120-32	12/5000/220-50	48/8000/	48/10000/	48/15000/
MultiPlus-II 230V	24/3000/70-32 48/3000/35-32	24/5000/120-50 48/5000/70-50	110-100	140-100	200-100
PowerControl & PowerAssist			Yes		
Transfer switch	32 A	50 A	100 A	100 A	100 A
Maximum AC input current	32 A	50 A	100 A	100 A	100 A
		VERTER	24 V - 19–33 V	48 V – 38-66 V	
DC Input voltage range					0/ (1)
Output Cont. output power at 25 °C (3)	3000 VA	oltage: 230 VAC ± 5000 VA	2 % Freque 8000 VA	ncy: 50 Hz ± 0,1 10000 VA	% (I) 15000 VA
	2400 W	4000 W	6400 W	8000 W	12000 VA
Cont. output power at 25 °C	2400 W	4000 W 3700 W		7000 W	12000 W
Cont. output power at 40 °C	1700 W	3000 W	5500 W 4000 W	6000 W	7000 W
Cont. output power at 65 °C	3000 VA	5000 VA	4000 W 8000 VA	10000 VA	15000 W
Max apparent feed-in power Peak power	5500 VA	9000 W	15000 W	18000 W	27000 W
•			95%	96%	27000 W 95%
Maximum efficiency	93%/94%/95%	95%96%/96%	29 W	96% 38 W	95% 55 W
Zero load power	13/13/11W	15/18/18 W			
Zero load power in AES mode	9/9/7W	11/12/12 W	19 W	27 W	39 W
Zero load power in Search mode	3/3/2W	3/3/2W	3 W	4 W	6 W
	CI	HARGER	407.04		
AC Input			ge range: 187-26		
Champion and the second second			equency: 45 – 65	HZ	
Charge voltage 'absorption'			4 / 28,8 / 57,6 V		
Charge voltage 'float'			3/27,6/55,2V		
Storage mode			2 / 26,4 / 52,8 V		
Max. battery charge current (4)	120 /70 / 35 A	220/120/ 70 A	110 A	140 A	200 A
Battery temperature sensor			Yes		
A					
Auxiliary output	Yes (32 A)		Yes (50 A)	
External AC current sensor (optional)		5	0 A or 100 A		
Programmable relay (5)			Yes		
Protection (2)			a – g		
VE.Bus communication port			nd three phase ope ring and system int		
General purpose com. port		Temote monito	Yes, 2x	egration	
Remote on-off			Yes		
Operating temperature range		-40 to +65 °	C (fan assisted co	olina)	
Humidity (non-condensing)		10 10 105	max 95 %	, oning,	
Maximum altitude			2000 m.		
	EN	CLOSURE			
Material & Colour			, blue RAL 5012		
Protection category		Steel	IP22		
			1	Four M8 bolts	
Battery-connection	M8 I	oolts	(2 plus a	nd 2 minus conr	nections)
230 VAC-connection	Screw terminals	13 mm² (6 AWG)	Bolts M6	Bolts M6	Bolts M6
Weight kg	19 kg	33/30/30 kg	42 kg	49 kg	80 kg
	546 x 275 x 147	702 x 345 x 152			
Dimensions (hxwxd) mm	499 x 268 x 141	607 x 330 x 149	642 x 363 x 206	677 x 363 x 206	810 x 405 x 212
	499 x 268 x 141	565 x 320 x 149			
	STA	NDARDS			
C . (EN-IEC 6033	5-1, EN-IEC 6033	5-2-29,	
Safety		EN-IEC 621	109-1, EN-IEC 621	09-2	
		EN 550)14-1, EN 55014-3	2	
Emission, Immunity		EN-IEC 6100	0-3-2, EN-IEC 610	00-3-3	
		IEC 61000-6-1, IE	C 61000-6-2, IEC	61000-6-3	
Uninterruptible power supply		Please consult the	e certificates on o	our website.	
Anti-islanding		Please consult the	e certificates on o	our website.	
1) Can be adjusted to 60 Hz	3) Non-linear load, o	crest factor 3:1			
2) Protection key:	4) Up to 25 °C ambi	ent			
a) output short circuit		lay which can be set			
b) overload c) battery voltage too high	start/stop function.	AC rating: 230V / 4 A,	DC rating: 4 A up to	5 35 VDC and 1 A u	p to 60 VDC
d) battery voltage too low					
e) temperature too high					

e) temperature too high f) 230 VAC on inverter output g) input voltage ripple too high



Digital Multi Control Panel A convenient and low-cost solution for monitoring and control. With an on/off charger-only switch, full LED readout and a rotary knob to set PowerControl and PowerAssist levels.



VE.Bus Smart Dongle For monitoring and control via Bluetooth together with the VictronConnect app. It also measures battery voltage and temperature.



Interface MK3-USB Needed to configure the MultiPlus, Can be used with the VictronConnect app or VE.Configure software. The interface connects to the MultiPlus via an RJ45 UTP

cable and plugs into a USB port.



VictronConnect app Use to monitor or configu MultiPlus using your pho tablet or PC.



Current sensor 100A:50mA To implement PowerControl and PowerAssist and to optimize self-consumption with external current sensing. Maximum current: 100 A

MULTIPLUS-II 2 X 120V INVERTER/CHARGER





Connection Area

120/240 V input and output, or 120 V input and output (always 120 V output when in inverter mode)

The AC input can be supplied from a split phase 120/240 V source, or single phase 120 V source.

When an AC source is available, the MultiPlus will feed through the AC to its output. The output will therefore mirror the AC input.

The inverter/charger connects to the neutral and the preferred input line (L1). Power needed to charge the batteries will therefore be drawn from L1.

The MultiPlus switches to inverter operation when no AC source is available. The inverter output is 120 V single phase. In invert mode, the MultiPlus connects both output lines (L1 and L2) together to provide 120 VAC to loads on either line. Any 240 V loads will therefore be supplied only when the MultiPlus is supplied by a split phase AC source. This prevents heavy loads such as water heaters or 240 V air conditioners from discharging the battery.

PowerControl and PowerAssist - Boosting the capacity of the grid or a generator

A maximum grid or generator current can be set. The MultiPlus will then take account of other AC loads and use whatever is extra for battery charging, thus preventing the generator or grid from being overloaded (PowerControl function). PowerAssist takes the principle of PowerControl to a further dimension. Where peak power is so often required only for a limited period, the MultiPlus-II will compensate insufficient generator, shore or grid power with power from the battery. When the load reduces, the spare power is used to recharge the battery (available on L1 input only).

Two AC Outputs

The main output has no break functionality. The MultiPlus takes over the supply to the connected 120 V loads in the event of a grid failure or when shore/generator power is disconnected. The transfer time of the L1 output is less than 18 milliseconds so that computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption. The transfer time of the L2 output is longer: approximately 40 milliseconds.

The second (auxiliary) output is live only when AC is available on the input of the MultiPlus. Loads that should not discharge the battery can be connected to this output.

Virtually unlimited power thanks to parallel and three phase operation

Up to 6 Multis can operate in parallel to achieve higher power output. In addition to parallel connection, three units of the same model can be configured for three phase output. In multi-phase setups, L2 is disabled on all units.

On-site system configuring, monitoring and control

Settings can be changed in a matter of minutes with VEConfigure software (computer or laptop and MK3-USB interface needed).

Several monitoring and control options are available: Cerbo GX, Color Control GX, Venus GX, , CANvu GX, laptop, computer, Bluetooth (with the optional VE.Bus Smart dongle), Battery Monitor, Digital Multi Control Panel.

Remote configuring and monitoring

Install a Cerbo GX or other GX product to connect to the internet.

Operational data can be stored and displayed on our VRM (Victron Remote Management) website, free of charge. When connected to the internet, systems can be accessed remotely, and settings can be changed.



Power flow: inverter mode





Power flow, 120VAC-input

Power flow, split phase input







Ekrano GX or Cerbo GX

Provides intuitive system control and monitoring and enables access to our free remote monitoring website: the VRM Online Portal.



VRM Portal

Our free remote monitoring website (VRM) will display all system data in a comprehensive graphical format. System settings can be changed remotely via the portal. Alarms can be received by e-mail or push notification.

VRM app Monitor and manage your Victron Energy system from your smart phone and tablet. Available for both iOS and Android.



MultiPlus-II 2x120 V	12/3000/120-50	24/3000/70-50
PowerControl & PowerAssist	Yes (on L	1 input)
Transfer switch	50	A
Maximum AC input current	50A (ead	ch leg)
	INVERTER	
DC Input voltage range	9,5 – 17 V	19-33 V
Output when in inverter mode	Output voltage: Frequency: 60 F	
Cont. output power at 25 °C (3)	3000	VA
Cont. output power at 25 °C	2400	W
Cont. output power at 40 °C	2200	W
Cont. output power at 65 °C	1700	W
Maximum apparent feed-in power	2500	VA
Peak power	5500	
Maximum efficiency	93 %	94 %
Zero load power	15W	11W
Zero load power in AES mode	10W	8W
Zero load power in Search mode	4W	4W
	CHARGER	
AC Input	Split phase: 180-28	
	Single phase: 90-14	
Charge voltage 'absorption'	14,4 V	28,8 V
Charge voltage 'float'	13,8 V	27,6 V
Storage mode	13,2 V	26,4 V
Maximum battery charge current (4)	120 A	70 A
Battery temperature sensor	GENERAL	S
Auxiliary output (5)	50 A (each leg	1) See note 8
External AC current sensor (optional)	100	,
Programmable relay (6)	Ye	
Protection (2)	a –	
	For parallel and thre	
VE.Bus communication port	remote monitoring an	
General purpose com. Port (7)	Yes,	
Remote on-off	Ye	-
Operating temperature range	-40 to +65 °C (-40 -150°F	
Humidity (non-condensing)	max 9 ENCLOSURE	95 %
Material & Colour	Steel, blue	DAL 5012
Protection category	IP2	
Battery-connection	2x2 M8 bolts	2 M8 bolts
120/240 VAC-connection	Screw terminals 2	
Weight	22 kg (4	
-	578 x 275 x 148 mm	578 x 275 x 148 mm
Dimensions (hxwxd)	(23 x 11 x 6 inch)	(23 x 11 x 6 inch)
	STANDARDS	
Safety	EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC	
	EN 55014-1, I	
Emission, Immunity	EN-IEC 61000-3-2, I	
1) Can be adjusted to 50 Hz	IEC 61000-6-1, IEC 6100 3) Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1	00-6-2, IEC 61000-6-3
2) Protection key:	4) Up to 75 ° F / 25 ° C ambient	
a) output short circuit	Switches off when no external A	
b) overload c) battery voltage too high	6) Programmable relay that can a.	
d) battery voltage too low	DC under voltage or genset star AC rating: 120 V/4 A	a stop function
e) temperature too high	DC rating: 4 A up to 35 VDC, 1 A	
f) 120 VAC on inverter output	7) A. o. to communicate with a Lith	
g) input voltage ripple too high	 The auxiliary output of an early product was rated at 35A instead 	
	numbers starting with HQ2107. La	ter batches, with 50A aux.
	output have serial numbers startin	ng with HQ2114 or higher.



Digital Multi Control Panel A convenient and low-cost solution for monitoring and control. With an on/off charger-only switch, full LED readout and a rotary knob to set PowerControl and PowerAssist levels.



VE.Bus Smart Dongle For monitoring and control via Bluetooth together with the VictronConnect app. It also measures battery voltage and temperature.



Interface MK3-USB Needed to configure the MultiPlus, Can be used with the VictronConnect app or VE.Configure software. The interface connects to the MultiPlus via an RJ45 UTP cable and plugs into a USB port.



VictronConnect app Use to monitor or configure the MultiPlus using your phone tablet or PC.



Current sensor 100A:50mA To implement PowerControl and PowerAssist and to optimize self-consumption with external current sensing. Maximum current: 100A

QUATTRO INVERTER/CHARGER 3 KVA - 15 KVA 230V



Quattro 48/5000/70-100/100



Quattro 48/15000/200-100/100



Ekrano GX or Cerbo GX Provides intuitive system control and monitoring and enables access to our free remote monitoring website: the VRM Online Portal.



VRM Portal

Our free remote monitoring website (VRM) will display all system data in a comprehensive graphical format. System settings can be changed remotely via the portal. Alarms can be received by e-mail or push notification.

Two AC inputs with integrated transfer switch

The Quattro can be connected to two independent AC sources, for example the public grid and a generator, or two generators. The Quattro will automatically connect to the active source.

Two AC Outputs

The main output has no-break functionality. The Quattro takes over the supply to the connected loads in the event of a grid failure or when shore/generator power is disconnected. This happens so fast (less than 20 milliseconds) that computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption.

The second output is live only when AC is available on one of the inputs of the Quattro. Loads that should not discharge the battery, like a water heater for example, can be connected to this output.

Split phase option

A split phase AC source can be obtained by connecting our autotransformer (see data sheet on www.victronenergy.com) to a 'European' inverter programmed to supply 240 V / 60 Hz.

Three phase capability

Three units can be configured for three phase output. But that's not all: up to 4 sets of three 15 kVA units can be parallel connected to provide 144 kW / 180 kVA inverter power and 2400 A charging capacity.

PowerControl - Dealing with limited generator, shore side or grid power

The Quattro is a very powerful battery charger. It will therefore draw a lot of current from the generator or shore side supply (16 A per 5 kVA Quattro at 230 VAC). A current limit can be set on each AC input. The Quattro will then take account of other AC loads and use whatever is spare for charging, thus preventing the generator or mains supply from being overloaded.

PowerAssist - Boosting shore or generator power

This feature takes the principle of PowerControl to a further dimension allowing the Quattro to supplement the capacity of the alternative source. Where peak power is so often required only for a limited period, the Quattro will make sure that insufficient mains or generator power is immediately compensated for by power from the battery. When the load reduces, the spare power is used to recharge the battery.

Solar energy: AC power available even during a grid failure

The Quattro can be used in off grid as well as grid connected PV and other alternative energy systems. Loss of mains detection software is available.

System configuring

- In case of a stand-alone application, if settings have to be changed, this can be done in a matter of minutes with a DIP switch setting procedure.
- Parallel and three phase applications can be configured with VE.Bus Quick Configure and VE.Bus System Configurator software.
- Off grid, grid interactive and self-consumption applications, involving grid-tie inverters and/or MPPT Solar Chargers can be configured with Assistants (dedicated software for specific applications).

On-site Monitoring and control

Several options are available: Battery Monitor, Multi Control Panel, Color Control GX or other GX devices, smartphone or tablet (Bluetooth Smart), laptop or computer (USB or RS232).

Remote Monitoring and control

Color Control GX or other GX devices.

Data can be stored and displayed on our VRM (Victron Remote Management) website, free of charge.

Remote configuring

When connected to the Ethernet, systems with a Color Control GX or other GX device can be accessed and settings can be changed remotely.



VRM app Monitor and manage your Victron Energy system from your smart phone and tablet. Available for both iOS and Android.





Quattro	12/3000/120-50/50 24/3000/70-50/50	12/5000/220-100/100 24/5000/120-100/100 48/5000/70-100/100	24/8000/200-100/100 48/8000/110-100/100	48/10000/140-100/100	48/15000/200-100/10
Nominal Battery Voltage	12/3000: 12 V battery 24/3000: 24 V battery	12/5000: 12 V battery 24/5000: 24 V battery 48/5000: 48 V Battery	24/8000: 24 V battery 48/8000: 48 V battery	48 V I	pattery
PowerControl / PowerAssist			Yes		
ntegrated Transfer switch			Yes		
AC inputs (2x)		Input voltage range: 1	87-250 VAC Input frequency:	50/60 Hz Cos Φ >0.8	
Maximum feed through current (A)	2x 50	2x100	2x100	2x100	2x100
Cw	6 kA 30 mS		10 k	A 30 ms	
		INVERTER			
nput voltage range (VDC)		9	9,5 – 17 V 19 – 33 V 38 – 66	SV	
Output ⁽¹⁾		Output voltad	ge: 230 VAC ± 2 % Frequence	y: 50 Hz ± 0,1 %	
ont. output power at 25 °C (VA) (3)	3000	5000	8000	10000	15000
Cont. output power at 25 °C (W)	2400	4000	6400	8000	12000
ont. output power at 40 °C (W)	2200	3700	5500	6500	10000
ont. output power at 65 °C (W)	1700	3000	3600	4500	7000
eak power (W)	6000	10000	16000	20000	25000
nput current (A DC)	250 / 125	458/238/118	381/188	235	350
faximum continuous Output current (A~)	11	456/256/116	30	37	53/50
ower factor range	±0.8	±0.8	±0.8	57 ±0.8	±0.8
Aaximum output fault current	32 A peak 1 sec.	53 A 1 sec.	100 A 1 sec	100 A 1 sec	150 A 1 sec
laximum efficiency (%)	93 / 94	94 / 94 / 95	94 / 96	96	96
ero load power (W)	20 / 20	30 / 30 / 35	60 / 60	60	110
ero load power in AES mode (W)	15 / 15	20 / 25 / 30	40 / 40	40	75
ero load power in Search mode (W)	8 / 10	10/10/15	15/15	15	20
		CHARGER			
harge voltage 'absorption' (VDC)	14,4 / 28,8	14,4 / 28,8 / 57,6	28,8 / 57,6	57,6	57,6
harge voltage 'float' (VDC)	13,8 / 27,6	13,8 / 27,6 / 55,2	27,6 / 55,2	55,2	55,2
torage mode (VDC)	13,2 / 26,4	13,2 / 26,4 / 52,8	26,4 / 52,8	52,8	52,8
harge current house battery (A) (4)	120 / 70	220 / 120 / 70	200 / 110	140	200
harge current starter battery (A)			4 (12 V and 24 V models only)		
attery temperature sensor			Yes		
		GENERAL			
uxiliary output (A) (5)	25	50	50	50	50
rogrammable relay ⁽⁶⁾	3x	3x	3x	3x	3x
rotection (2)			a-g		
E.Bus communication port		For parallel and three ph	ase operation, remote monitori	ng and system integration	
eneral purpose com. port	2x	2x	2x	2x	2x
emote on-off			Yes		
ommon Characteristics		Operating temp.: -2	20 to +60 °C Humidity (non-cor	ndensing): max. 95 %	
Naximum altitude		1	2000 m		
		ENCLOSURE			
Common Characteristics	N		e RAL 5012) Protection catego 8 bolts (2 plus and 2 minus con	ry: IP20, pollution degree 2, OVC	III
	Screw terminals 13 mm ²				
30 VAC-connection	(6 AWG)	Bolts M6	Bolts M6	Bolts M6	Bolts M6
Veight (kg)	19	34 / 30 / 30 470 x 350 x 280	45 / 41	51	72
Dimensions (hxwxd in mm)	362 x 258 x 218	444 x 328 x 240 444 x 328 x 240	470 x 350 x 280	470 x 350 x 280	572 x 488 x 344
		STANDARDS			
afety			C 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29, EI		
mission, Immunity	E	N 55014-1, EN 55014-2, EN-IEC 6		61000-6-1, IEC 61000-6-2, IEC 610	000-6-3
oad vehicles			12 V and 24 V models: ECE R	10-4	
nti-islanding			See our website		
) Can be adjusted to 60 HZ. 120 V models available on r Protection key: a) output short circuit b) overload c) battery voltage too high	equest	 Non-linear load, crest fac 4) Up to 25°C ambient Switches off when no ext Programmable relay that DC under voltage or gen- AC rating: 230 V/4 A 	ternal AC source available t can a.o. be set for general alarm,		
d) battery voltage too low e) temperature too high f) 230 VAC on inverter output		DC rating: 4 A up to 35 V	DC, 1 A up to 60 VDC		

b) overload c) battery voltage too high d) battery voltage too low e) temperature too high f) 230 VAC on inverter output g) input voltage ripple too high



18

Digital Multi Control Panel

A convenient and low-cost solution for monitoring and control. With an on/off charger-only switch, full LED readout and a rotary knob to set PowerControl and PowerAssist levels.



VE.Bus Smart Dongle For monitoring and control via Bluetooth together with the VictronConnect app. It also measures battery voltage and temperature.



Interface MK3-USB Needed to configure the MultiPlus, Can be used with the VictronConnect app or VE.Configure software. The interface connects to the MultiPlus via an RJ45 UTP cable and plugs into a USB port.



VictronConnect app Use to monitor or configure the MultiPlus using your phone tablet or PC.



Battery Monitor

To monitor battery state of charge via Bluetooth or the VRM portal. The BMV 712 Smart has display, while the SmartShunt does not have a display. Both communicate via Bluetooth and have a VE.Direct communication port.

QUATTRO INVERTER/CHARGER 3KVA - 10KVA 120V



Quattro 48/5000/70-100/100



Ekrano GX or Cerbo GX

Provides intuitive system control and monitoring and enables access to our free remote monitoring website: the VRM Online Portal.



VRM Portal

Our free remote monitoring website (VRM) will display all your system data in a comprehensive graphical format. System settings can be changed remotely via the portal. Alarms can be received by e-mail or push notification.



VRM app Monitor and manage your Victron Energy system from your smart phone and tablet. Available for both iOS and Android.

Two AC inputs with integrated transfer switch

The Quattro can be connected to two independent AC sources, for example the public grid and a generator, or two generators. The Quattro will automatically connect to the active source.

Two AC Outputs

The main output has no-break functionality. The Quattro takes over the supply to the connected loads in the event of a grid failure or when shore/generator power is disconnected. This happens so fast (less than 20 milliseconds) that computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption.

The second output is live only when AC is available on one of the inputs of the Quattro. Loads that should not discharge the battery, like a water heater for example, can be connected to this output.

Split phase and three phase capability

Two units can be configured for split phase, and three units can be configured for three phase output. But that's not all: up to 4 sets of three units can be parallel connected to provide 96W / 120kVA inverter power and more than 1600A charging capacity. For more detail please enter *parallel* in the search box on our website.

PowerControl - Dealing with limited generator, shore side or grid power

A current limit can be set on each AC input. The Quattro will then take account of other AC loads and use whatever is spare for charging, thus preventing the generator or mains supply from being overloaded.

PowerAssist - Boosting shore or generator power

This feature takes the principle of PowerControl to a further dimension allowing the Quattro to supplement the capacity of the alternative source. Where peak power is so often required only for a limited period, the Quattro will make sure that insufficient mains or generator power is immediately compensated for by power from the battery. When the load reduces, the spare power is used to recharge the battery.

Solar energy: AC power available even during a grid failure

The Quattro can be used in off grid as well as grid connected PV and other alternative energy systems. Loss of mains detection software is available.

System configuring

- In case of a stand-alone application, if settings have to be changed, this can be done in a matter of minutes with a DIP switch setting procedure.
- Parallel and three phase applications can be configured with VE.Bus Quick Configure and VE.Bus System Configurator software.
- Off grid, grid interactive and self-consumption applications, involving grid-tie inverters and/or MPPT Solar Chargers can be configured with Assistants (dedicated software for specific applications).

On-site Monitoring and control

Several options are available: Battery Monitor, Multi Control Panel, Color Control GX or other GX devices, smartphone or tablet (Bluetooth Smart), laptop or computer (USB or RS232).

Remote Monitoring and control

Color Control GX or other GX devices.

Data can be stored and displayed on our VRM (Victron Remote Management) website, free of charge.

Remote configuring

When connected to the Ethernet, systems with a Color Control GX or other GX device can be accessed, and settings can be changed remotely.





																-							
																-							
																-							

Quattro	48/3000/35-50/50 120V	12/5000/220-100/100 120V 24/5000/120-100/100 120V 48/5000/70-100/100 120V	48/10000/140-100/100 120V
PowerControl / PowerAssist		Yes	
Integrated Transfer switch		Yes	
AC inputs (2x)	Input voltage	range: 90-140 VAC Input frequency: 45 – 65 Hz P	ower factor: 1
Maximum feed through current	2x 50 A	2x 100 A	2x 100 A
	ll.	<u>VVERTER</u> 9.5 – 17 V 19 – 33V 38 – 66 V	
Input voltage range Output (1)	Outp	ut voltage: 120 VAC $\pm 2\%$ Frequency: 60 Hz ± 0	1.04
Cont. output power at 25 °C (3)	3000 VA	5000 VA	10000 VA
Cont. output power at 25 °C	2400 W	4000 W	8000 W
Cont. output power at 23°C	2400 W 2200 W	3700 W	6500 W
Cont. output power at 40°C	1700 W	3700 W	4500 W
Peak power	6000 W	10000 W	20000 W
Vaximum efficiency	94 %	94 / 94 / 95 %	20000 W 96 %
	94 % 25 W	94 / 94 / 95 % 30 / 30 / 35 W	96 % 60 W
Zero load power	25 W 20 W		40 W
Zero load power in AES mode	20 W 12 W	20 / 25 / 30 W 10 / 10 / 15 W	40 W 15 W
Zero load power in Search mode		HARGER	15 W
Charge voltage 'absorption' (V DC)	57.6 V	14,4 / 28,8 / 57,6 V	57.6 V
Charge voltage 'float' (V DC)	55.2 V	13,8 / 27,6 / 55,2 V	55.2 V
Storage mode (V DC)	52,2 V	13,2 / 26,4 / 52,8 V	53,2 V 52.8 V
Charge current house battery (A) (4)	35 A	200 / 120 / 70 A	140 A
Charge current starter battery (A)	33.4	4 A (12 V and 24 V models only)	140 A
Battery temperature sensor		Yes	
sattery temperature sensor	6	ENERAL	
Auxiliary output (5)	32 A	50 A	50 A
Programmable relay (6)		3х	
Protection (2)		a-g	
/E.Bus communication port	For parallel, split phas	e and three phase operation, remote monitoring ar	nd system integration
General purpose com. port	- Free state of the sec	2x	
Remote on-off		Yes	
Common Characteristics	Operating ter	mp.: -40 to +65 °C Humidity (non-condensing	g): max. 95 %
		ICLOSURE	
Common Characteristics	Material & C	Colour: aluminium (blue RAL 5012) Protection cate	egory: IP 21
Battery-connection		Four M8 bolts (2 plus and 2 minus connections)	
120 V AC-connection	Screw terminals 13 mm ² (6 AWG)	Bolts M6	Bolts M6
Veight (kg)	42 lb 19 kg	75 / 66 / 66 lb 34 / 30 / 30 kg	128 lb 58 kg
Dimensions (hxwxd)	14.3 x 10.2 x 8.6 inch 362 x 258 x 218 mm	18,5 x 14,0 x 11,2 inch 470 x 350 x 280 mm 17,5 x 13,0 x 9,6 inch 444 x 328 x 240 mm 17,5 x 13,0 x 9,6 inch 444 x 328 x 240 mm	22.6 x 19,2 x 13,6 inch 572 x 488 x 344 mm
		ANDARDS	
Safety		-IEC 60335-2-29, EN-IEC 62109-1, UL 1741 (only for	
Emission, Immunity	EN 55014-1, EN 55014-2, E	N-IEC 61000-3-2, EN-IEC 61000-3-3, IEC 61000-6-1, I	EC 61000-6-2, IEC 61000-6-3
Road vehicles		12 V and 24 V models: ECE R10-5	
Anti-islanding		See our website	
1) Can be adjusted to 60 HZ; 120 V 60 Hz on request 2) Protection key: a) output short circuit b) overload c) battery voltage too high d) battery voltage too low e) temperature too high f) 120 VAC on inverter output g) input voltage ripple too high	4) Up to 25 5) Switches 6) Program AC rating	ar load, crest factor 3:1 "C ambient : off when no external AC source available mable relay that can a.o. be set for general alarm, DC under : 230 V / 4 A : 4 up to 35 VDC, 1 A up to 60 VDC	voltage or genset start/stop function



Digital Multi Control Panel A convenient and low-cost solution for monitoring and control. With an on/off charger-only switch, full LED readout and a rotary knob to set PowerControl and PowerAssist levels.



VE.Bus Smart Dongle For monitoring and control via Bluetooth together with the VictronConnect app. It also measures battery voltage and temperature.



Interface MK3-USB Needed to configure the MultiPlus, Can be used with the VictronConnect app or VEConfigure software. The interface connects to the MultiPlus via an RJ45 UTP cable and plugs into a USB port.



VictronConnect app Use to monitor or configure the MultiPlus using your phone tablet or PC.



Battery Monitor To monitor battery state of charge via Bluetooth or the VRM portal. The BMV 712 Smart has display, while the SmartShunt does not have a display. Both communicate via Bluetooth and have a VE.Direct communication port.



Multi RS Solar 48/6000 dual tracker



Inside the Multi RS Solar dual tracker

Operating modes

Hybrid mode – Stores excess solar energy in a battery, to be used during the night or periods of high demand. Supplies additional power from the battery when demand exceeds grid capacity. Backup mode – Switches to backup mode during a grid outage.

Off-grld mode – Operates without grid connection.

Generator mode – Controls the generator to minimize run-hours. Supplies additional power from the battery when demand exceeds the capacity of the generator.

PowerControl and PowerAssist - Boosting the capacity of the grid or a generator

A maximum grid or generator current can be set. The Multi RS will then take account of other AC loads and use whatever is extra for battery charging, thus preventing the generator or grid from being overloaded (PowerControl function).

PowerAssist takes the principle of PowerControl to a further dimension. Where peak power is so often required only for a limited period, the Multi RS will compensate insufficient generator or grid power with power from the battery. When the load reduces, the spare power is used to recharge the battery.

Display, Bluetooth and VictronConnect app

The display reads battery, inverter and solar parameters. The same parameters can be accessed with a smartphone or other Bluetooth enabled device, using the VictronConnect app.

Extendable PV capacity, both AC-coupled and DC-coupled

The integrated 6 kWp PV capacity can be extended by adding solar chargers to the system. Alternatively, the PV capacity can be extended by installing PV Inverters, of which the output power will be automatically controlled by the integrated frequency shift power control.

Communication ports

VE.Can connection to a GX device for system monitoring, data logging, and remote firmware updates. VE.Direct connection to a GlobalLink 520 for remote data monitoring.

I/O Connections

Programmable relay, temperature sensor and voltage sensor connections.





Configure and monitor with VictronConnect A built in Bluetooth Smart connection allows for quick monitoring or settings adjustment of the Multi RS.





	Multi BC Color 49/6000 Duol Trocker
RowerControl & RowerAssist	Multi RS Solar 48/6000 Dual Tracker
PowerControl & PowerAssist Transfer switch	Yes 50 A
Maximum AC input and pass-through current	50 A 50 A
Maximum AC input and pass-through current	INVERTER
DC Input voltage range (1)	38 - 62 V
be input to lage lange	Output voltage: 230 VAC ± 2 %
AC Output (2)	Frequency: 50 Hz ± 0,1 %
	Maximum continuous inverter current: 25 Aac
Continuous output power at 25 °C	Increases linearly from 4800 W at 46 VDC to 5300 W at 52 VDC
Continuous output power at 40 °C	4500 W
Continuous output power at 65 °C	3000 W
	9 kW for 3 seconds
Peak power (3)	7 kW for 4 minutes
Short-circuit output current	45 A
Max. AC output overcurrent protection	30 A
Efficiency	96,5 % at 1 kW load
Zero load power consumption	94 % at 5 kW load 20 W
Low Battery shutdown	37.2 V (adjustable)
Low battery restart	43.6 V (adjustable)
Low battery restart	SOLAR
Maximum open circuit PV array voltage (4)	450 V
Start-up voltage	430 V 120 V
MPPT operating voltage range	65 – 450 V
Maximum operational PV input current limit	13 A
Maximum PV conversion power	6 kW total – 3 kW per tracker
Maximum PV short circuit current	16 A
Earth leakage trip level	30 mA
Isolation fail level (detection before start-up)	100 kΩ
isolation fail ever detection before start up/	CHARGER
	Nominal Voltage: 230 VAC, Input voltage range: 187-265 VAC
AC Input	Nominal frequency: 50 Hz, Input frequency: 45-65 Hz
	AC inrush current: NA
Programmable charge voltage range (5)	36 – 60 V
Charge voltage 'absorption'	Default setting: 57,6 V (adjustable)
Charge voltage 'float'	Default setting: 55,2 V (adjustable)
Maximum charge current from AC ⁽⁶⁾	88 A @ 57,6 VDC
Total maximum charge current (AC + PV)	100 A DC
Battery temperature sensor	Included
Battery voltage sense	Yes
	GENERAL
Auxiliary output (AC-out-2) (7)	Yes
3-phase and parallel operation	3-phase support with one unit per phase. Parallel not supported.
Programmable relay ⁽⁸⁾	Yes
Protections ⁽⁹⁾	a - g
Data communications ports (10)	VE.Direct, VE.Can & Bluetooth
Bluetooth frequency & power	2402 - 2480 Mhz, 4 dBm
Programmable analog/digital input/output ports	Yes, 2x
Remote on-off	Yes
Operating temperature range	-40 to +65 °C (fan assisted cooling)
Operating temperature range Maximum altitude	-40 to +65 ℃ (fan assisted cooling) 2000 m
Operating temperature range	-40 to +65 °C (fan assisted cooling) 2000 m max 95 %
Operating temperature range Maximum altitude Humidity (non-condensing)	-40 to +65 °C (fan assisted cooling) 2000 m max 95 % ENCLOSURE
Operating temperature range Maximum altitude Humidity (non-condensing) Material & Colour	-40 to +65 °C (fan assisted cooling) 2000 m max 95 % ENCLOSURE steel, blue RAL 5012
Operating temperature range Maximum altitude Humidity (non-condensing) Material & Colour Protection category	-40 to +65 °C (fan assisted cooling) 2000 m max 95 % ENCLOSURE steel, blue RAL 5012 IP21 Protective Class: I
Operating temperature range Maximum altitude Humidity (non-condensing) Material & Colour Protection category Battery-connection	-40 to +65 °C (fan assisted cooling) 2000 m max 95 % ENCLOSURE steel, blue RAL 5012 IP21 Protective Class: I M8 bolts
Operating temperature range Maximum altitude Humidity (non-condensing) Material & Colour Protection category Battery-connection PV Connection	-40 to +65 °C (fan assisted cooling) 2000 m max 95 % ENCLOSURE steel, blue RAL 5012 IP21 Protective Class: 1 M8 bolts 2 strings, each with positive and negative MC4
Operating temperature range Maximum altitude Humidity (non-condensing) Material & Colour Protection category Battery-connection PV Connection 230 VAC-connection	-40 to +65 °C (fan assisted cooling) 2000 m max 95 % ENCLOSURE Steel, blue RAL 5012 IP21 Protective Class: I M8 bolts 2 strings, each with positive and negative MC4 Screw terminals 10 mm² (6 AWG)
Operating temperature range Maximum altitude Humidity (non-condensing) Material & Colour Protection category Battery-connection PV Connection 230 VAC-connection Weight	-40 to +65 °C (fan assisted cooling) 2000 m max 95 % ENCLOSURE Steel, blue RAL 5012 (P21 Protective Class: I M8 bolts 2 strings, each with positive and negative MC4 Screw terminals 10 mm² (6 AWG) 12,3 kg
Operating temperature range Maximum altitude Humidity (non-condensing) Material & Colour Protection category Battery-connection PV Connection 230 VAC-connection	-40 to +65 °C (fan assisted cooling) 2000 m max 95 % ENCLOSURE Steel, blue RAL 5012 IP21 Protective Class: I M8 bolts 2 strings, each with positive and negative MC4 Screw terminals 10 mm² (6 AWG) 12,3 kg 462 x 425 x 127 mm
Operating temperature range Maximum altitude Humidity (non-condensing) Material & Colour Protection category Battery-connection PV Connection 230 VAC-connection Weight Dimensions (hxwxd)	-40 to +65 °C (fan assisted cooling) 2000 m max 95 % ENCLOSURE Steel, blue RAL 5012 IP21 Protective Class: I MB bolts 2 strings, each with positive and negative MC4 Screw terminals 10 mm² (6 AWG) 12,3 kg 462 x 425 x 127 mm STANDARDS
Operating temperature range Maximum altitude Humidity (non-condensing) Material & Colour Protection category Battery-connection PV Connection 230 VAC-connection Weight Dimensions (hxwxd) Safety	-40 to +65 °C (fan assisted cooling) 2000 m max 95 % ENCLOSURE Steel, blue RAL 5012 IP21 Protective Class: I M8 bolts 2 strings, each with positive and negative MC4 Screw terminals 10 mm² (6 AWG) 12,3 kg 462 x 425 x 127 mm STANDARDS EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29, EN-IEC 62109-1, EN-IEC 62109-2
Operating temperature range Maximum altitude Humidity (non-condensing) Material & Colour Protection category Battery-connection PV Connection 230 VAC-connection Weight Dimensions (hxwxd)	-40 to +65 °C (fan assisted cooling) 2000 m max 95 % ENCLOSURE Steel, blue RAL 5012 IP21 Protective Class: I MB bolts 2 strings, each with positive and negative MC4 Screw terminals 10 mm² (6 AWG) 12,3 kg 462 x 425 x 127 mm STANDARDS
Operating temperature range Maximum altitude Humidity (non-condensing) Material & Colour Protection category Battery-connection PV Connection 230 VAC-connection Weight Dimensions (hxwxd) Safety	-40 to +65 °C (fan assisted cooling) 2000 m max 95 % ENCLOSURE Steel, blue RAL 5012 IP21 Protective Class: I M8 bolts 2 strings, each with positive and negative MC4 Screw terminals 10 mm² (6 AWG) 12,3 kg 462 x 425 x 127 mm STANDARDS EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29, EN-IEC 62109-1, EN-IEC 62109-2 EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 61000-3-2, EN-IEC 61000-6-1, IEC 61000-6-2,
Operating temperature range Maximum altitude Humidity (non-condensing) Material & Colour Protection category Battery-connection PV Connection 230 VAC-connection Weight Dimensions (hxwxd) Safety Emission, Immunity Overvoltage Category 1) Minimum start-up voltage is 41 VDC. Over-voltage discort 2) Can be adjusted to 240 VAC and 60 Hz 3) Paek power capacity and duration depends on start temp Mentioned times are with cold unit. 4) The maximum PV voltage should not exceed 8x battery fl if for example the float voltage of the battery is 50 + 400 5) The Charger set points (float & absorption) can be set tor The output voltage at the charger terminals can be highe for temperature & voltage drop over the battery cables. The maximum output current is reduced on a linear basis S A 16 2V. The equalization voltage can be set to max 6 & percentage can be set to max 6 & surrent is 88 A.See manual, limitations section, for further	-40 to +65 °C (fan assisted cooling) 2000 m max 95 % ENCLOSURE Steel, blue RAL 5012 IP21 Protective Class: I M8 bolts 2 strings, each with positive and negative MC4 Screw terminals 10 mm ³ (6 AWG) 12,3 kg 462 x 425 x 127 mm STANDARDS EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29, EN-IEC 62109-1, EN-IEC 62109-2 EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 61000-3-2, EN-IEC 61000-6-1, IEC 61000-6-2, IEC 61000-6-3, Pollution Degree 2 Battery: OVC 1, PV port: OVC II, AC in / AC out: OVC III nect: 65,5 V. erature of heatsink. bat voltage. V, max 60 V, 'd ue to compensation from full current at 60 V to V, the equalization current in input voltage and battery current. At 230V input and 57.6V battery voltage, and 25C ambient, the maximum charge

a) Programable relay which can be set for general alarm. DC under voltage or genes start/stop function. DC rating: 4 A up to 35 VDC and 1 A up to 37 VDC 9) Protection key: a) output short circuit b) overload c) battery voltage too high d) battery voltage too low e) temperature too high f) 230 VAC on inverter output g) solar earth leakage.
10) Not currently compatible with VE.Smart Networks. Connection to a GX device (i.e. Cerbo GX) must be made via the VE.Can interface. The VE.Direct interface is for connection to the GlobalLink 520.

SKYLLA-i BATTERY CHARGER 24V



Skylla-i 24/100 (3)



Skylla-i 24/100 (1+1)

Skylla-i (1+1): two outputs to charge 2 battery banks

The Skylla-i (1+1) features 2 isolated outputs. The second output, limited to approximately 4A and with a slightly lower output voltage, is intended to top up a starter battery.

Skylla-i (3): three full current outputs to charge 3 battery banks

The Skylla-i (3) features 3 isolated outputs. All outputs can supply the full rated output current.

Rugged

Aluminium epoxy powder coated cases with drip shield and stainless steel fixings withstand the rigors of an adverse environment: heat, humidity and salt air.

Circuit boards are protected with an acrylic coating for maximum corrosion resistance. Temperature sensors ensure that power components will always operate within specified limits, if needed by automatic reduction of output current under extreme environmental conditions.

Flexible

Next to a CAN bus (NMEA2000) interface, a rotary switch, DIP switches and potentiometers are available to adapt the charge algorithm to a particular battery and its conditions of use. Please refer to the manual for a complete overview of the possibilities.

Important features:

Synchronised parallel operation

Several chargers can be synchronised with the CAN bus interface. This is achieved by simply interconnecting the chargers with RJ45 UTP cables. Note: Two output and three output chargers cannot be paralleled with each other. Please see the manual for details.

The right amount of charge for a lead-acid battery: variable absorption time

When only shallow discharges occur the absorption time is kept short in order to prevent overcharging of the battery. After a deep discharge the absorption time is automatically increased to make sure that the battery is completely recharged.

Preventing damage due to excessive gassing: the BatterySafe mode

If, in order to quickly charge a battery, a high charge current in combination with a high absorption voltage has been chosen, the Skylla-i will prevent damage due to excessive gassing by automatically limiting the rate of voltage increase once the gassing voltage has been reached.

Less maintenance and aging when the battery is not in use: the Storage mode

The storage mode kicks in whenever the battery has not been subjected to discharge during 24 hours. In the storage mode float voltage is reduced to 2,2V/cell (26,4V for 24V battery) to minimise gassing and corrosion of the positive plates. Once a week the voltage is raised back to the absorption level to 'refresh' the battery. This feature prevents stratification of the electrolyte and sulphation, a major cause of early battery failure.

To increase battery life: temperature compensation

Every Skylla-i comes with a battery temperature sensor. When connected, charge voltage will automatically decrease with increasing battery temperature. This feature is especially recommended for sealed lead-acid batteries and/or when important fluctuations of battery temperature are expected.

Battery voltage sense

In order to compensate for voltage loss due to cable resistance, the Skylla-i is provided with a voltage sense facility so that the battery always receives the correct charge voltage.

Suitable for AC and DC supply (AC-DC and DC-DC operation) The chargers also accept a DC supply.

Use as a power supply

As a result of the perfectly stabilized output voltage, the Skylla-i can be used as a power supply if batteries or large buffer capacitors are not available.

Li-Ion (LiFePO4) ready

Simple charger on-off control can be implemented by connecting a relay or open collector optocoupler output from a Li-lon BMS to the remote control port of the charger. Alternatively complete control of voltage and current can be achieved by connecting to the galvanically isolated CAN bus port.

Learn more about batteries and battery charging

To learn more about batteries and charging batteries, please refer to our book 'Energy Unlimited' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from <u>www.victronenergy.com</u>).



Skylla-i	24/80 (1+1)	24/80 (3)	24/100 (1+1)	24/100 (3)							
Input voltage (VAC)		2	30V								
Input voltage range (VAC)		185	-265V								
Input voltage range (VDC)		180	-350V								
Maximum AC input current @ 180 VAC	16	5A	20	DA							
Frequency (Hz)		45-	65Hz								
Power factor		0	,98								
Charge voltage 'absorption' (VDC) (1)		28	3,8V								
Charge voltage 'float' (VDC)		22	7,6V								
Charge voltage 'storage' (VDC)		20	5,4V								
Charge current (A) (2)	80A	3 x 80A (max total output: 80A)	100A	3 x 100A (max total output: 100A)							
Charge current starter batt. (A)	4A	n. a.	4	n. a.							
Charge algorithm		7 stage	adaptive								
Battery capacity (Ah)	400-8	800Ah	500-1	000Ah							
Charge algorithm, Li-Ion		3 stage, with on-off co	ntrol or CAN bus contro	I							
Temperature sensor		Y	/es								
Can be used as power supply		١	/es								
Remote on-off port Yes (can be connected to a Li-Ion BMS)											
VE.Can communication port			00 protocol, galvanically /er supply, 30V DC maxii								
Synchronised parallel operation		Yes, wit	th VE.Can								
Alarm relay	DPST AC rati	ng: 240VAC/4A DC r	ating: 4A up to 35VDC, 1	A up to 60VDC							
Forced cooling		١	/es								
Protection	Battery reverse	polarity (fuse) Ou	tput short circuit Ov	er temperature							
Operating temp. range		-20 to 60°C (Full outp	out current up to 40°C)								
Humidity (non-condensing)		max	x 95%								
	ENCLO	SURE									
Material & Colour		aluminium (l	olue RAL 5012)								
Battery-connection		M8	bolts								
230 VAC-connection		screw-clamp	10mm² (AWG 7)								
Protection category		IF	21								
Weight kg (lbs)		7kg	(16 lbs)								
Dimensions hxwxd in mm (hxwxd in inches)			250 x 150 9.9 x 5.9)								
	STAND	ARDS									
Safety		EN 60335-1,	EN 60335-2-29								
Emission		EN 55014-1, EN 610	00-6-3, EN 61000-3-2								
Immunity	EN 5	55014-2, EN 61000-6-1,	EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000)-3-3							

 .

.

Can be set with rotary switch or potentiometers.

.

.

.

. . .

Output will reduce to 80% at 50°C, and to 60% at 60°C. 3) When connecting the Skylla-i in a VE.Can network that also contains devices connected to a 48V battery bank, make sure to use a special RJ-45 cable, which has pins 2 and 6 (NET-S / V+) not connected.



BMV-700 Battery Monitor

The BMV-700 Battery Monitor features an advanced microprocessor control system combined with high resolution measuring systems for battery voltage and charge/discharge current.

The software includes complex calculation algorithms, like Peukert's formula, to exactly determine the state of charge of the battery. The BMV-700 selectively displays battery voltage, battery current, consumed Ah or time to go.



Skylla-i Control

The Skylla-i Control panel provides remote control and monitoring of the charge process with LED status indication. In addition, the remote panel also offers input current adjustment that can be used to limit the input current and thus the power drawn from the AC supply. This is particularly useful when operating the charger from limited shore power or small gensets. The panel can also be used to change several battery charging parameters.

Several control panels can be connected to one charger or to a set of synchronised and parallel connected chargers.

SKYLLA TG CHARGER 24/48V



Skylla TG 24 50



Skylla TG 24 50 3-phase



Skylla TG 24 100

Perfect chargers for any type of battery

Charge voltage can be precisely adjusted to suit any sealed or unsealed battery system. In particular, sealed maintenance free batteries must be charged correctly in order to ensure a long service life. Overvoltage will result in excessive gassing and venting of a sealed battery. The battery will dry out and fail.

Suitable for AC and DC supply (AC-DC and DC-DC operation)

Except for the 3-phase input models, the chargers also accept a DC supply.

Controlled charging

Every TG Charger has a microprocessor, which accurately controls the charging in three steps. The charging process takes place in accordance with the IUoUo characteristic and charges more rapidly than other processes.

Use of TG Chargers as a power supply

As a result of the perfectly stabilized output voltage, a TG Charger can be used as a power supply if batteries or large buffer capacitors are not available.

Two outputs to charge 2 battery banks (24V models only)

The TG Chargers feature 2 isolated outputs. The second output, limited to approximately 4A and with a slightly lower output voltage, is intended to top up a starter battery.

To increase battery life: temperature compensation

Every Skylla TG Charger comes with a battery temperature sensor. When connected, charge voltage will automatically decrease with increasing battery temperature. This feature is especially recommended for sealed batteries which otherwise might be overcharged and dry out due to venting.

Battery voltage sense

In order to compensate for voltage loss due to cable resistance, TG Chargers are provided with a voltage sense facility so that the battery always receives the correct charge voltage.

Learn more about batteries and battery charging

To learn more about batteries and charging batteries, please refer to our book 'Energy Unlimited' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from www.victronenergy.com).





Application example


Skylla TG	24/30 TG	24/50 TG	24/50 TG 3 phase	24/80 TG	24/100 TG	24/100 TG 3 phase	48/25 TG	48/50 TG
Input voltage (V AC)	120/230	230	3 x 400	230	230	3 x 400	230	230
Input voltage range (V AC)	95-264	185-264	320-450	185-264	185-264	320-450	185-264	185-264
Input voltage range (V DC)	120-400	180-400	n. a.	180-400	180-400	n.a.	180-400	180-400
Frequency (Hz)					45-65			
Power factor					1			
Charge voltage 'absorption' (V DC)	28	3.5	28.5	28.5	28.5	28.5	57	57
Charge voltage 'float' (V DC)	26	5.5	26.5	26.5	26.5	26.5	53	53
Charge current house batt. (A) (2)	30	50	50	80	100	100	25	50
Charge current house batt. at 110 VAC (A) (3)	30	30	n. a.	60	60	n. a.	15	30
Charge current starter batt. (A)		4	4	4	4	4	n. a.	n. a.
Charge characteristic				IUc	OUo (three step)			
Battery capacity (Ah)	150	-500	250-500	400-800	500-1000	500-1000	125-250	250-500
Temperature sensor					\checkmark			
Can be used as power supply					\checkmark			
Remote alarm			Pote	ential free conta	acts 60V / 1A (1x	NO and 1x NC)		
Forced cooling					\checkmark			
Protection (1)					a,b,c,d			
Operating temp. range				-40 to	+50°C (-40 - 122°	F)		
Humidity (non-condensing)					max 95%			
			ENCLO	SURE				
Material & Colour				alumini	um (blue RAL 50	12)		
Battery-connection					M8 studs			
230 V AC-connection				screw-cla	mp 2,5 mm² (AW	/G 6)		
Protection category					IP 21			
Weight kg (lbs)	5,5	(12.1)	13 (28)	10 (22)	10 (22)	23 (48)	5,5 (12.1)	10 (22)
Dimensions hxwxd in mm (hxwxd in inches)		50 x 147 9.9 x 5.8)		365 x 250 x 25 (14.4 x 9.9 x 10		515 x 260 x 265 (20 x 10.2 x 10.4)	365 x 250 x 147 (14.4 x 9.9 x 5.8)	365 x 250 x 257 (14.4 x 9.9 x 10.1)
			STAND	ARDS				
Safety				EN 6033	35-1, EN 60335-2-	-29		
Emission				EN 550	14-1, EN 61000-3	-2		
Immunity				EN 550	14-2, EN 61000-3	-3		
1) Protection a. Output short circuit b. Battery reverse polarity detection	c. Battery voltage d. Temperature to	2						

b. Battery reverse polarity detection
2) Up to 40°C (100°F) ambient and at the specified input voltage range
3) Up to 40°C (100°F) ambient and at 110 VAC input voltage



BMV-700 Battery Monitor The BMV-700 Battery Monitor features an advanced microprocessor control system combined with high microprocessor control system combined with high resolution measuring systems for battery voltage and charge/discharge current. Besides this, the software includes complex calculation algorithms, like Peukert's formula, to exactly determine the state of charge of the battery. The BMV-700 selectively displays battery voltage, current, consumed Ah or time to go.



Skylla Control

The Skylla Control allows you to alter the charge current and see the system status. Altering the charge current is useful if the shore power fuse is limited: the AC current drawn by the battery charger can be controlled by limiting the maximum output current, thereby preventing the shore power fuse from blowing.



Charger Switch A remote on-off switch



Battery Alarm An excessively high or low battery voltage is indicated by an audible and visual alarm.

SKYLLA CHARGER 24V UNIVERSAL INPUT



Skylla Charger 24 V 50 A

Universal 90-265 V AC input voltage range and also suitable for DC supply All models will operate without any adjustment needed over a 90 to 265 Volt input voltage range, whether 50

All models will operate without any adjustment needed over a 90 to 265 Volt input voltage range, whether 50 Hz or 60 Hz.

The chargers will also accept a 90-400 V DC supply.

Germanischer Lloyd approval

The Chargers have been approved by Germanischer Lloyd (GL) to environmental category C, EMC 1. Category C applies to equipment protected from the weather. EMC 1 applies to conducted and radiated emission limits for equipment installed on the bridge of a ship.

The approval to GL C, EMC1 implies that the Chargers also complies to IEC 60945-2002, category 'protected' and 'equipment installed on the bridge of a ship'.

The GL certification applies to 185-265 V AC supply.

Other features

- Microprocessor control
- Can be used as power supply
- Battery temperature sensor for temperature compensated charging
- Battery voltage sensing to compensate for voltage loss due to cable resistance

Other Skylla Chargers

- Standard 185-265 V AC models with additional output to charge a starter battery
- GMDSS models, with all required monitoring and alarm functions.

Learn more about batteries and battery charging

To learn more about batteries and charging batteries, please refer to our book 'Energy Unlimited' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from <u>www.victronenergy.com</u>).



Charge curve



Skylla-TG	24/30 90-265 VAC	24/50 90-265 VAC	24/100-G 90-265 VAC
Input voltage (V AC)	120 / 230	120 / 230	<u>90-265 VAC</u> 120 / 230
Input voltage range (V AC)	90-265	90-265	90-265
Input voltage range (V DC)	90-400	90-400	90-400
Frequency (Hz)	20 100	45-65 Hz or DC	50 100
Power factor		1	
Charge voltage 'absorption' (V DC)	28,5	28,5	28,5
Charge voltage 'float' (V DC)	26.5	26.5	26.5
Charge current house batt. (A) (2)	30	50	100
Charge current starter batt. (A)	4	4	4
Charge characteristic		IUoUo (three step)	
Battery capacity (Ah)	150-300	250-500	500-1000
Temperature sensor		√	
Can be used as power supply		√	
Remote alarm	Poter	itial free contacts 60V / 1A (1x N	D and 1x NC)
Forced cooling			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Protection (1)		a, b, c, d	
Operating temp. range	-40 to +5	0°C (-40 - 122°F) (Full output cur	rrent up to 40°C)
Humidity (non-condensing)		max 95%	
	ENCLOSUR	E	
Material & Colour		aluminium (blue RAL 5012)
Battery-connection		M8 studs	
230 V AC-connection		screw-clamp 2,5 mm ² (AWG	6)
Protection category		IP 21	
Weight kg (lbs)	5,5 (12.1)	5,5 (12.1)	10 (22)
Dimensions hxwxd in mm (hxwxd in inches)	365 x 250 x 147 (14.4 x 9.9 x 5.8)	365 x 250 x 147 (14.4 x 9.9 x 5.8)	365 x 250 x 257 (14.4 x 9.9 x 10.1)
	STANDARD	S	
Vibration		0,7g (IEC 60945)	
Safety		EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-29, IEC	60945
Emission		EN 55014-1, EN 61000-3-2, IEC	50945
Immunity		EN 55014-2, EN 61000-3-3, IEC	50945
Germanischer Lloyd		Certificate 54 758 – 08HH	
 Protection key: a) Output short circuit b) Battery reverse polarity detection 	c) Battery voltage too high d) Temperature too high	2) Up to 40°C (100°F) ambi	ient
- 004 080			and and a set of the s

BMV-700 Battery Monitor The BMV-700 Battery Monitor features an advanced microprocessor control system combined with high resolution measuring systems for battery voltage and charge/discharge current. Besides this, the software includes complex calculation algorithms, like Peukert's formula, to exactly determine the state of charge of the battery. The BMV-700 selectively displays battery voltage, current, consumed Ah or time to go.

÷ ÷

.



Skylla Control

The Skylla Control allows you to alter the charge current and see the system status. Altering the charge current is useful if the shore power fuse is limited: the AC current drawn by the battery charger can be controlled by limiting the maximum output current, thereby preventing the shore power fuse from blowing.



Charger Switch A remote on-off switch



Battery Alarm An excessively high or low battery voltage is indicated by an audible and visual alarm.

.

EKRANO GX



and back





Accessories included with the Ekrano GX



Ekrano GX: communication-centre

The Ekrano GX represents the next generation in the GX product family. With its complete range of connections and interfaces as well as a built-in 7-inch touchscreen display, it is the most powerful GX device to date and allows you to always have perfect control over your system from wherever you are and to maximise its performance. Simply access your system via our <u>Victron Remote Management</u> (VRM) portal, or access it directly, using the built-in touchscreen, a Multi-Functional Display (MFD) or our <u>VictronConnect app</u> thanks to its built-in WiFi Access Point. The Ekrano GX is also the successor to the Color Control GX.

Built-in 7-inch touchscreen display

The seven-inch touchscreen display gives an instant overview of your system and allows you to adjust settings. The touch function can be disabled (or enabled) via a recessed button on the back to prevent unauthorised use. When mounted using the supplied steel bracket, the display is watertight from the outside.

Remote Console on VRM

Monitor, control and configure the Ekrano GX remotely, over the internet, just like if you were standing in front of the device, using the Remote Console. The same functionality is also available via local LAN network or via the built-in WiFi access point of the Ekrano GX.

Perfect monitoring & control

Instantly monitor the battery state of charge, power consumption, power harvest from PV, generator, and mains, or check tank levels and temperature measurements. Easily control the shore power input current limit, (auto) start/stop generator(s) or change any setting to optimise the system. Follow up on alerts, perform diagnostic checks and resolve complications remotely.

Simple mounting and configuration

The Ekrano GX installs easily via a cut-out for flush panel mounting and includes both a steel bracket and springs for blind hole mounting. All ports are easily accessible from the back. The power and relay terminal blocks can be screwed in place and the IO terminal block has a quick release clamp for easy access. The Bluetooth feature allows for quick connection and configuration via our VictronConnect app.







.

÷

.

. .

.

.

.

.

.

.

. . .

. .

.

. .

.

.

. . .

.

Temperature sensor for Quattro, MultiPlus and GX device (e.g. Ekrano GX) as an additional accessory.

Ekrano GX ^[1]	
Supply voltage	8 – 70 VDC
Power draw display on (100 % brightness)	6.2 W @ 12 V 6.6 W @ 24 V 7.4 W @ 48 V
Power draw display off	2.6 W 12 V 3.0 W @ 24 V 3.7 W @ 48 V
Relay	2 x NO/NC ^[2] DC up to 30 VDC: 3 A AC: 1 A, 125 VAC
	Communication ports
VE.Direct ports (always isolated)	3 (max. possible VE.Direct devices: 25) ^[7]
VE.Bus (always isolated)	1 bus with 2 paralleled RJ45 sockets
VE.Can 1	Yes - isolated
VE.Can 2	Yes – non-isolated
Ethernet	Yes
WiFi	Yes
Bluetooth Smart	Yes ^[3]
USB Host ports	Yes – 2 x USB-A (max. <u>1.5 A@5 V</u> combined)
MicroSD Card Slot	Yes – SDHC cards up to max. 32 GB
	IO
Resistive tank level inputs	3 [4]
Temperature sense inputs	2 ^[5]
Digital Inputs	2 [6]
- · 5····· • • • • •	Display
Display resolution	1024 x 600 pixels
Display max. backlight brightness	1000 cd/m ²
Backlight dimming	Yes – dynamic via built-in ambient light sensor or manually via Remote Console With timer for auto on/off
Touch toggle on/off button	Yes – recessed button on the back (prevents unauthorised use)
55	Dimensions
Outer dimensions (h x w x d)	124 x 187 x 29.8 mm 4.88 x 7.36 x 1.17 in (without connectors and mounting accessories)
Operating temperature range	-20 to +50 °C
	Other
Mounting	Panel integrated flush mount or blind hole mount with included mounting accessories
Buzzer	Yes
Protection category	Front: IP54 (when installed with steel bracket) IP31 (when installed with springs) Back: IP21
	Standards
Safety	IEC 62368-1
EMC	EN 301489-1, EN 301489-17
Automotive	ECE R10-6
 Currently, Relay 1 can be used for operation. Relay 2 is available for r (requires firmware 2.80 or higher). Bluetooth functionality is intender connect to other Victron products The tank level inputs are resistive a 	out the Ekrano GX, please visit the <u>Victron GX product range page</u> . programming as an alarm relay, generator start/stop, tank pump, temperature controlled relay or manuar programming as a temperature controlled relay or manual operation in the Relay menu of the GX 1 to be used to assist with initial connection and networking configuration. You cannot use Bluetooth to (e.g. SmartSolar charge controllers). and should be connected to a resistive tank sender. Victron does not supply tank senders. The tank level ork with either European (0 - 180 Ohm); or US tank senders (240 - 30 Ohm).

.

.

.

.

.

.

. .

. .

. . .

The Ekrano GX has 2 temperature inputed to work with eliter European (0° 160 Gmi)(0° 100 Gmi) (0° 100 Gmi) (0° 100 Gmi) (0° 100 Gmi) (0° 10° Gmi) (0

+/- 2 °C is to be expected.
The digital inputs can be used for open/closed monitoring of alarms, for example doors, or fire- or bilge alarms and can also be used for pulse counting. See the product manual for electrical specifications of the digital inputs.

7. The listed maximum in above table is the total connected VE.Direct devices such as MPPT Solar Charge controllers. Total means all directly connected devices plus the devices connected over USB. The limit is mostly bound by CPU processing power. Note that there is also a limit to the other type of devices of which often multiple are connected: PV Inverters. Up to three or four three phase inverters can typically be monitored on a CCGX. Higher power CPU devices can monitor more.





This communication-centre allows you to always have perfect control over your system from wherever you are and to maximise its performance. Simply access your system via our Victron Remote Management (VRM) portal, or access it directly, using the optional GX Touch screen, a Multi-Functional Display (MFD) or our VictronConnect app thanks to its Bluetooth capability.

GX Touch: display accessory

The GX Touch 50 and GX Touch 70 series are display accessories for the Cerbo GX. The five inch and seven inch touch screen displays are available in two versions: top/wall (GX Touch 50 and 70) or flush mount (GX Touch 50 and 70 Flush). They give an instant overview of your system and allows you to adjust settings. Simply connect the display to the Cerbo GX with just one cable. The GX Touch displays have a waterproof design and are simple to install. The supplied (from serial number HQ2242 – not for GX Touch Flush) protection cover prevents damage from UV light during prolonged exposure to the sun.

Remote Console on VRM

Monitor, control and configure the Cerbo GX remotely, over the internet. Just like if you were standing in front of the device, using Remote Console. The same functionality is also available on the local network LAN, or using the WiFi Access Point of the Cerbo GX.

Perfect monitoring & control

Instantly monitor the battery state of charge, power consumption, power harvest from PV, generator, and mains, or check tank levels and temperature measurements. Easily control the shore power input current limit, (auto)start/stop generator(s) or change any setting to optimise the system. Follow up on alerts, perform diagnostic checks and resolve complications remotely.

Simple mounting and configuration

The Cerbo GX is easily mountable and can also be mounted on a DIN-Rail using the DIN35 adapter small, (not included). Its separate touchscreen can be bolted on a dashboard, eliminating the need to create perfect cut-outs (like with the Color Control GX). Connection is easy via just one cable, taking away the hassle of having to bring many wires to the dashboard. The Bluetooth feature enables a quick connection and configuration via our VictronConnect app.









Accessories included with the Cerbo GX



GX Touch (optional display for Cerbo GX and Cerbo-S GX)



GX Touch 50 & 70 protective plastic cover (not for the Flush model)

WiFi Indicator LED The Cerbo GX can connect to a WiFi Network

Bluetooth indicator LED The Cerbo GX can be accessed directly via Bluetooth using the VictronConnect app.



÷

.

.

.

.

Accessories included with the GX Touch 50 / 70

Optional accessories for GX Touch 50 / 70 only





ouch adapter for CCGX cut-out adapter is designed to easily replace the X display with the newer GX Touch 50 or the ouch 70. Contents of the packaging are the al bracket, the plastic bezel, and four nting screws.



Accessories included with the GX Touch 50 / 70 Flush



Temperature sensor for Quattro, MultiPlus and GX Device (such as the Cerbo GX)



DIN35 adapter small DIN-Rail adapter to easily mount a device on a DIN-Rail. Suitable for the Cerbo GX.

	Cerbo GX (PN BPP900450100)	Cerbo GX BPP900450110 + BPP900451100	Cerbo-S GX
Supply voltage		8 – 70 VDC	
Power draw without GX Touch		2.8 W @ 12 V	
Power draw with GX Touch	Backlight	t off: 3.8 W @ 12 V Backlight at max: 4.	8 W @ 12 V
Mounting		Wall or DIN rail (35 mm) $^{\scriptscriptstyle (2)}$	
	Communicatio	on ports	
VE.Direct ports (always isolated)		3 (max. possible VE.Direct devices: 15)	(3)
VE.Bus (always isolated)		2 paralleled RJ45 sockets	
VE.Can	Yes - non isolated	Yes VE.Can 1 isolated VE.Can 2 non-isolated	Yes – non-isolated
BMS-Can port	Yes – BMS-Can only	Yes – see VE.Can	No
Bluetooth		Yes (4)	
Ethernet	1	0/100 RJ45 socket - isolated except shie	ld ⁽⁷⁾
WiFi		Built-in	
USB	2 USB Host ports & 1 power only port	3 USB Host ports	2 USB Host ports & 1 power only port
	IO		
Resistive tank level inputs		4	0
Temperature sense inputs		4	0
Digital Inputs		4 ⁽⁶⁾	4(6)
Relays ⁽⁵⁾	2 x NO/NC DC u	ip to 30 VDC: 6 A DC up to 70 VDC: 1 A	A AC: 6 A, 125 VAC
	Other		
Outer dimensions (h x w x d)		78 x 154 x 48 mm	
Operating temperature range		-20 to +50 °C	
IP Rating		IP20	
	Standards	5	
Safety		IEC 62368-1	
EMC		EN 301489-1, EN 301489-17	
Automotive		ECE R10-6	
			GX Touch 50 Flush / GX

 .

.

	GX Touch 50 / GX Touch 70	GX Touch 50 Flush / GX Touch 70 Flush
Mounting	Top/wall mount with included mounting accessories	Flush mount or embossed (totally flush)
Protection cover	Included with every GX Touch from serial number HQ2242 Can also be purchased individually: Part # BPP900462050: GX Touch 50 protection cover Part # BPP900462070: GX Touch 70 protection cover	No
Display Resolution	GX Touch 50: 800 x 480GX Touch 70: 1024	x 600
IP Rating	IP54 (without connectors)	IP65 (when installed with the included rubber gasket)
Outer dimensions (h x w x d)	GX Touch 50: 87 x 128 x 12.4 mm GX Touch 70: 113 › GX Touch 50 Flush: 94 x 136 x 12 mm GX Touch 70 Flush	
Cable length	2 meter	
Notes		

1 For more detailed information about the Cerbo GX and the GX Touch, please visit the Victron GX product range page at Victron live: 2. 3.

.

 .

www.victronenergy.com/live/venus-osstart DIN rail mounting requires an additional accessory - <u>DIN35 adapter small</u>. The listed maximum in above table is the total connected VE Direct devices such as MPPT Solar Charge controllers. Total means all directly connected devices plus the devices connected over USB. The limit is mostly bound by CPU processing power. Note that there is also a limit to the other type of devices of which often multiple are connected: PV Inverters. Up to three or four three phase inverters can typically be monitored on a CCGX. Higher power CPU devices can provide more

4. 5.

often multiple are connected: PV Inverters. Up to three or four three phase inverters can spiculty be inverted as a spice of the phase of the phase

6. 7.

SMARTSHUNT 300A/500A/1000A/2000A



SmartShunt 300 A



SmartShunt 500 A



SmartShunt 1000 A



SmartShunt 2000 A

E Sever Days	w. we
(8	5
	25.46V

The SmartShunt is an all-in-one battery monitor, only without a display. Your phone acts as the display.

The SmartShunt connects via Bluetooth to the VictronConnect app on your phone (or tablet) and you can conveniently read out all monitored battery parameters, like state of charge, time to go, historical information and much more.

Alternatively, the SmartShunt can be connected and be read by a GX device. Connection to the SmartShunt is made via a VE.Direct cable.

The SmartShunt is a good alternative for a BMV battery monitor, especially for systems where battery monitoring is needed but less wiring and clutter is wanted.

The SmartShunt is equipped with Bluetooth, a VE.Direct port and a connection that can be used to monitor a second battery, for midpoint monitoring, or to connect a temperature sensor.

Differences compared to BMV-712 Battery Monitor

- No programmable visual and audible alarm.
- No programmable relay.



Basic SmartShunt wiring



Connecting a SmartShunt to a GX device



SmartShunt	300 A / 500 A / 1000 A / 2000 A
Supply voltage range	6.5 - 70 VDC
Current draw	< 1mA
Input voltage range, auxiliary battery	6.5 - 70 VDC
Battery capacity (Ah)	1 - 9999 Ah
Operating temperature range	-40 +50°C (-40 - 120°F)
Measures voltage of second battery, or temperature, or midpoint	Yes
Temperature measurement range	-20 +50°C
VE.Direct communication port	Yes
RESOL	UTION & ACCURACY
Current	± 0.01 A
Voltage	± 0.01 V
Amp hours	± 0.1 Ah
State of charge (0 – 100 %)	± 0.1 %
Time to go	± 1 min
Temperature (if optional temperature	± 1 °C/°F
sensor connected)	(0 – 50 °C or 30 – 120 °F)
Accuracy of current measurement	± 0.4 %
Offset	Less than 10 / 10 / 20 / 40 mA
Accuracy of voltage measurement	± 0.3 %
INSTALL	ATION & DIMENSIONS
Dimensions (h x w x d)	300 A: 44 x 120 x 44 mm 500 A: 46 x 120 x 54 mm 1000 A: 68 x 168 x 75 mm 2000 A: 68 x 168 x 100 mm
Shunt connection bolts	300 A: M8 500 A, 1000 A, 2000 A: M10 (0.3937 inch)
Protection category	IP21
	STANDARDS
Safety	EN 60335-1
Emission / Immunity	EN-IEC 61000-6-1 EN-IEC 61000-6-2 EN-IEC 61000-6-3
Automotive	EN 50498
	ACCESSORIES
Cables (included)	Two cables with 1 A fuse, for '+' connection and starter battery or midpoint connection
Temperature sensor	Optional (ASS000100000)
A note regarding the range of the Bluetooth signal	The shunt and the electric cables do negatively influence the range of the Bluetooth signal. The
	resulting range of 10-15 meter is however satisfactory in most cases.
	The proximity of other electrically conducting
	elements, such as the metal chassis of a vehicle or seawater around the hull if a boat, may reduce the
	range of the Bluetooth signal to an unacceptable level.
	The solution in such a case is to add a
	VE.Direct Bluetooth Dongle (ASS030536011) to the system, and to switch off Bluetooth in the SmartShunt.
S	TORED TRENDS
Data stored	Battery voltage, Current, State of Charge % as well as the Aux input (Battery temperature, or midpoint deviation, or starter battery voltage).
Number of days trends data is stored	16



Measuring voltage of the starter battery



Measuring battery temperature



Stored trends for SmartShunt

Number of days trends data is stored	



Measuring battery bank midpoint

46

SMARTSHUNT IP65 300A/500A/1000A/2000A



SmartShunt IP65 300 A



SmartShunt IP65 500 A



SmartShunt IP65 1000 A



SmartShunt IP65 2000 A

E 100 / 700	<
(85	s.)
	26.46V

The SmartShunt IP65 is an all-in-one battery monitor, only without a display. Your phone acts as the display.

The SmartShunt IP65 is water resistant and is available in a 300 A, 500 A, 1000 A or 2000 A version.

The SmartShunt IP65 connects via Bluetooth to the VictronConnect app on your phone (or tablet) and you can conveniently read out all monitored battery parameters, like state of charge, time to go, historical information and much more.

Alternatively, the SmartShunt IP65 can be connected and be read by a GX device. Connection to the SmartShunt is made via a VE.Direct cable.

The SmartShunt is a good alternative for a BMV battery monitor, especially for systems where battery monitoring is needed but less wiring and clutter is wanted.

The SmartShunt is equipped with Bluetooth, has a VE.Direct port and an auxiliary connection that can be used to monitor a second battery, for midpoint monitoring, or to connect a temperature sensor.

Differences compared to BMV-712 Battery Monitor

- No visual and audible alarm (alarms are only visible via the VictronConnect app or GX device).
- No programmable relay.
- Waterproof.
- The shunt is attached to the battery monitor unit.



Basic SmartShunt wiring



Connecting a SmartShunt to a GX device



	-																					

SmartShunt IP65	300 A / 500 A / 1000 A / 2000 A
Supply voltage range	6.5 - 70 VDC
Current draw	< 1 mA
Input voltage range, auxiliary battery	6.5 - 70 VDC
Battery capacity (Ah)	1 - 9999 Ah
Operating temperature range	-40 +50 ℃ (-40 – 120 °F)
Measures voltage of second battery, or	
temperature, or midpoint	Yes
Temperature measurement range	-20 +50 °C
VE.Direct communication port	Yes
RESOL	UTION & ACCURACY
Current	± 0.01 A
Voltage	± 0.01 V
Amp hours	± 0.1 Ah
State of charge (0 – 100 %)	± 0.1 %
Time to go	± 1 min + 1 °C/°F
Temperature (if optional temperature sensor connected)	(0 – 50 °C or 30 – 120 °F)
Accuracy of current measurement	± 0.4 %
Offset	Less than 10 / 10 / 20 / 40 mA
Accuracy of voltage measurement	± 0.3 %
INSTALL	ATION & DIMENSIONS
	300A: 44 x 120 x 38 mm
Dimensions (h x w x d)	500A: 46 x 120 x 54 mm 1000A: 68 x 168 x 75 mm
	2000A: 68 x 168 x 100 mm
Shunt connection bolts	300 A: M8 500 A, 1000 A, 2000 A: M10 (0.3937 inch)
Protection category	IP65
······································	STANDARDS
Safety	EN 60335-1
Emission / Immunity	EN-IEC 61000-6-1 EN-IEC 61000-6-2
	EN-IEC 61000-6-3
Automotive	EN 50498
Cables	Two 1.5 m cables with 1 A fuse, for '+' connection and starter battery or midpoint connection
	1.5 m cable with a VE.Direct socket. Note that a (not
VE.Direct cable	included) VE.Direct cable is needed to connect a GX device.
Temperature sensor	Optional (ASS000100000)
A note regarding the range of the	The shunt and the electric cables do negatively
Bluetooth signal	influence the range of the Bluetooth signal. The resulting range of 10-15 meter is however
	satisfactory in most cases.
	The proximity of other electrically conducting elements, such as the metal chassis of a vehicle or
	seawater around the hull if a boat, may reduce the
	range of the Bluetooth signal to an unacceptable level. The solution in such a case is to add a
	VE.Direct Bluetooth Dongle (ASS030536011) to the
	system, and to switch off Bluetooth in the
	SmartShunt. FORED TRENDS
	Battery voltage, Current, State of Charge % as well
Data stored	as the Aux input (Battery temperature, or midpoint deviation, or starter battery voltage).
Number of days trends data is stored	46
0.0	
Loads	video and the construction of the construction
Chargers	
IJ	i



•

Measuring voltage of the starter battery



Measuring battery temperature



Stored trends for SmartShunt

Measuring battery bank midpoint

BMV-712 SMART: BLUETOOTH INSIDE



BMV-712 Smart



BMV bezel square



BMV shunt 500A/50mV With quick connect pcb



See the VictronConnect BMV app Discovery Sheet for more screenshots

Bluetooth inside

With Bluetooth built-in, the BMV Smart is ready for the Internet of Things (IoT) era. With Bluetooth being implemented in most other Victron Energy products, wireless communication between products will simplify system installation and enhance performance.

Download the Victron Bluetooth app

Use a smartphone or other Bluetooth enabled device to

- customize settings,
- monitor all important data on single screen,
 - view historical data, and to
 - update the software when new features become available.

Easy to install

All electrical connections are to the quick connect PCB on the current shunt. The shunt connects to the monitor with a standard RJ12 telephone cable. Included: RJ12 cable (10 m) and battery cable with fuse (2 m); no other components needed.

Also included are a separate front bezel for a square or round display appearance, a securing ring for rear mounting and screws for front mounting.

Midpoint voltage monitoring

One bad cell or one bad battery can destroy a large, expensive battery bank. When batteries are connected in series, a timely warning can be generated by measuring the midpoint voltage. Please see the BMV manual, section 5.2, for more information.

We recommend our Battery Balancer (BMS012201000) to maximize service life of series-connected lead-acid batteries.

Very low current draw from the battery

Current consumption: 0.7 Ah per month (1 mA) @12 V and 0.6 Ah per month (0.8 mA) @ 24 V Especially Li-ion batteries have virtually no capacity left when discharged until low voltage shutdown. After shutdown due to low cell voltage, the capacity reserve of a Li-ion battery is approximately 1Ah per 100 Ah battery capacity. The battery will be damaged if the remaining capacity reserve is drawn from the battery. A residual current of 10 mA for example may damage a 200 Ah battery if the system is left in discharged state during more than 8 days.

Bi-stable alarm relay

Prevents increased current draw in case of an alarm.

Other features

- Battery voltage, current, power, ampere-hours consumed and state of charge
- Remaining time at the current rate of discharge
- Programmable visual and audible alarm
- Programmable relay, to turn off non critical loads or to run a generator when needed
- 500 Amp quick connect shunt and connection kit
- Shunt selection capability up to 10,000 Amps
- VE.Direct communication port
- Stores a wide range of historical events, which can be used to evaluate usage patterns and battery health
- Wide input voltage range: 6.5 70 V
- High current measurement resolution: 10 mA (0.01 A)
- Additional input to measure voltage (of a second battery), temperature or midpoint voltage, and corresponding alarm and relay settings



BMV-712 Smart									
6.5 - 70 VDC									
< 1 mA									
6.5 - 70 VDC									
1 - 9999 Ah									
-40 +50 °C (-40 – 120 °F)									
Yes									
-20 +50 °C									
Yes									
60V / 1A normally open (function can be inverted)									
CCURACY (with a 500 A shunt)									
± 0.01 A									
± 0.01 V									
± 0.1 Ah									
± 0.1 %									
± 1 min									
+ 1 °C/°F									



1000A/50 mV, 2000 A/50 mV and 6000 A/50 mV shunt The quick connect PCB on the standard 500 A/50 mV shunt can also be mounted on these shunts.



Interface cables

 - VE.Direct cables to connect a BMV 712 to the Color Control (ASS030530xxx)
 - VE.Direct to USB interface (ASS030530000) to connect several BMV 70x to a Color Control GX or to a computer.

Accuracy of voltage measurement	± 0.3 %								
INSTALL	ATION & DIMENSIONS								
Installation	Flush mount								
Front	63mm diameter								
Front bezel	69 x 69mm (2.7 x 2.7 inch)								
Shunt connections bolts	M10 (0.3937 inch)								
Body diameter and depth	52 mm (2.0 inch) and 31 mm (1.2 inch)								
Protection category	IP55 (not intended for outdoor use)								
	STANDARDS								
Safety	EN 60335-1								
Emission / Immunity	EN 55014-1 / EN 55014-2								
Automotive	ECE R10-4 / EN 50498								
	ACCESSORIES								
Shunt (included)	500 A / 50 mV								
Cables (included)	10 meter 6 core UTP with RJ12 connectors, and cable with 1Amp slow blow fuse for '+' connection								
Temperature sensor	Optional (ASS000100000)								
S	TORED TRENDS								
Data stored	Battery voltage, Current, State of Charge % as well as the Aux input (Battery temperature, or midpoint deviation, or starter battery voltage).								
Number of days trends data is stored	46								

± 0.4 %



Temperature sensor





Battery Balancer (BMS012201000)

The Battery Balancer equalizes the state of charge of two series connected 12V batteries, or of several parallel strings of series connected batteries.

When the charge voltage of a 24 V battery system increases to more than 27 V, the Battery Balancer will turn on and compare the voltage over the two series connected batteries. The Battery Balancer will draw a current of up to 1A from the battery (or parallel connected batteries) with the highest voltage. The resulting charge current differential will ensure that all batteries will converge to the same state of charge.

If needed, several balancers can be paralleled.

A 48 V battery bank can be balanced with three Battery Balancers.



Venus GX

The Venus GX provides intuitive control and monitoring. It has the same functionality as the Color Control GX, with a few extras: - lower cost, mainly because it has no display or buttons - 3 tank sender inputs

- 2 temperature inputs



Accuracy of current measurement

Color Control The powerful Linux computer, hidden behind the colour display and buttons, collects data from all Victron equipment and shows it on the display. Besides communicating with Victron communicating with victron equipment, the Color Control communicates through CAN bus (NMEA 2000), Ethernet and USB. Data can be stored and analysed on the VDM Devel VRM Portal.



A maximum of four BMVs can be connected directly to a Color Control GX. Even more BMVs can be connected to a USB Hub for central monitoring.



BLUESOLAR MONOCRYSTALLINE PANELS



- Low voltage-temperature coefficient enhances high-temperature operation.
- Exceptional low-light performance and high sensitivity to light across the entire solar spectrum.
- 25-Year limited warranty on power output and performance.
- 5-Year limited warranty on materials and workmanship.
- Sealed, waterproof, multi-functional junction box gives high level of safety.
- High performance bypass diodes minimize the power drop caused by shade.
- Advanced EVA (Ethylene Vinyl Acetate) encapsulation system with triple-layer back sheet meets the most stringent safety requirements for high-voltage operation.
- A sturdy, anodized aluminium frame allows modules to be easily roof-mounted with a variety of standard mounting systems.
- Highest quality, high-transmission tempered glass provides enhanced stiffness and impact resistance.
 - High power models with pre-wired quick-connect system with MC4 (PV-ST01) connectors.

				E	ectrical data under S	TC **	
Article Number	Description	Net Weight	Nominal Power	Max-Power Voltage	Max-Power Current	Open-Circuit Voltage	Short-Circuit Current
			Рмрр	₩мрр	Імрр	Voc	lsc
		Kg	W	V	Ā	V	A
SPM040201200	20W-12V Mono 440 x 350 x 25mm series 4a	1.9	20	18.5	1.09	22.6	1.19
SPM040301200	30W-12V Mono 560 x 350 x 25mm series 4a	2.2	30	18.7	1.61	22.87	1.76
SPM040401200	40W-12V Mono 425 x 668 x 25mm series 4a	3.1	40	18.3	2.19	22.45	2.40
SPM040551200	55W-12V Mono 545 x 668 x 25mm series 4a	4	55	18.8	2.94	22.9	3.22
SPM040901200	90W-12V Mono 780 x 668 x 30mm series 4a	6.1	90	19.6	4.59	24.06	5.03
SPM041151202	115W-12V Mono 1030 x 668 x 30mm series 4b	8	115	19.0	6.04	23.32	6.61
SPM041301200	130W-12V Mono 1200 x 668 x 30mm series 4a	9.1	130	18.64	6.98	22.83	7.35
SPM041401200	140W-12V Mono 1250 x 668 x 30mm series 4a	9	140	19.4	7.22	23.6	8.05
SPM041501200	150W-12V Mono 1485 x 668 x 30mm series 4a	11	150	18.2	8.25	22.3	8.69
SPM041751200	175W-12V Mono 1485 x 668 x 30mm series 4a	11	175	19.4	9.03	23.7	9.89
SPM041851200	185W-12V Mono 1485 x 668 x 30mm series 4a	11	185	19.68	9.41	24.11	9.91
SPM042152402	215W-24V Mono 1580 x 705 x 35mm series 4b	11,7	215	40.1	5.36	46.01	5.65
SPM043052002	305W-20V Mono 1658 x 1002 x 35mm series 4b	19	305	32.5	9.38	39.7	10.27
SPM043602402	360W-24V Mono 1980 x 1002 x 40mm series 4b	23	360	38.4	9.38	47.4	10.24

Module	SPM 040201200	SPM 040301200	SPM 04040120	SPM 040551200	SPM 040901200	SPM 041151202	SPM 041301200	SPM 04140120	SPM 041501200	SPM 041751200	SPM 041851200	SPM 042152402	SPM 043052002	SPM 043602402
Nominal Power (±3% tolerance)	20W	30W	40W	55W	90W	115W	130W	140W	150W	175W	185W	215W	305W	360W
Cell type							Monocry	vstalline						
Number of cells in series						36						72	60	72
Maximum system voltage	1000V													
Temperature coefficient of MPP (%)	-0.45/°C	-0.45/°C	-0.45/°C	-0.45/°C	-0.45/°C	-0.45/°C	-0.45/°C	-0.45/°C	-0.45/°C	-0.45/°C	-0.45/°C	-0.45/°C	-0.45/°C	-0.45/°C
Temperature coefficient of Voc (%)	-0.35/°C	-0.35/°C	-0.35/°C	-0.35/°C	-0.35/° C	-0.35/°C	-0.35/°C	-0.35/°C	-0.35/°C	-0.35/°C	-0.35/°C	-0.35/°C	-0.35/°C	-0.35/°C
Temperature coefficient of lsc (%)	+0.04/°C	+0.04/°C	+0.04/°C	+0.04/°C	+0.04/°C	+0.04/°C	+0.04/°C	+0.04/°C	+0.04/°C	+0.04/°C	+0.04/°C	+0.04/°C	+0.04/°C	+0.04/°C
Temperature Range	-40°C to +85°C													
Surface Maximum Load Capacity	200 kg/m ²													
Allowable Hail Load							23 m/s,	7.53 g						
Junction Box Type	PV-L	H0805	PV-L	H0806	PV-LH0801	PV-LH0808	PV-LH0808-1	PV-LH0808	PV-LH0808-1	PV-LH0701	PV-LH0808	PV-LH0701	PV-	JB002
Length of Cables / Connector Type		1	No cable						900	0 mm MC4				
Output tolerance							+/-3	3%						
Frame							Alumi	nium						
Product warranty							5 ye	ars						
Warranty on electrical performance	10 years 90% + 25 years 80% of power output													
Smallest packaging unit	1 panel													
Quantity per pallet	380	260	200	140	72	72	36	48	48	42	48	42	42	37
1) STC (Standard Test Conditions): 1000 W/m ² , 25°C, AM (Air Mass) 1.5														

BlueSolar Monocrystalline 305W



BLUESOLAR POLYCRYSTALLINE PANELS



- Low voltage-temperature coefficient enhances high-temperature operation.
- Exceptional low-light performance and high sensitivity to light across the entire solar spectrum.
- 25-Year limited warranty on power output and performance.
- 5-Year limited warranty on materials and workmanship.
- Sealed, waterproof, multi-functional junction box gives high level of safety.
- High performance bypass diodes minimize the power drop caused by shade.
- Advanced EVA (Ethylene Vinyl Acetate) encapsulation system with triple-layer back sheet meets the most stringent safety requirements for high-voltage operation.
- A sturdy, anodized aluminium frame allows modules to be easily roof-mounted with a variety of standard mounting systems.
- Highest quality, high-transmission tempered glass provides enhanced stiffness and impact resistance.
 - High power models with pre-wired quick-connect system with MC4 (PV-ST01) connectors.

BlueSolar Polycrystalline 175W



			Electrical data under STC (1)												
Article Number	Description	Net weight	Nominal Power	Max-Power Voltage	Max-Power Current	Open-Circuit Voltage	Short-Circuit Current								
			Рмрр	Vmpp	Імрр	Voc	lsc								
		Kg	W	V	А	V	А								
SPP040201200	20W-12V Poly 440 x 350 x 25mm series 4a	1.9	20	18.4	1.09	21.96	1.18								
SPP040301200	30W-12V Poly 655 x 350 x 25mm series 4a	2.8	30	18.2	1.66	21.80	1.80								
SPP040451200	45W-12V Poly 425 x 668 x 25mm series 4a	3.1	45	19.1	2.36	22.90	2.55								
SPP040601200	60W-12V Poly 545 x 668 x 25mm series 4a	4	60	19.3	3.12	23.10	3.37								
SPP040901200	90W-12V Poly 780 x 668 x 30mm series 4a	6.1	90	19.5	4.61	23.44	4.98								
SPP041151202	115W-12V Poly 1030 x 668 x 30mm series 4b	8	115	18.9	6.08	22.73	6.56								
SPP041301200	130W-12V Poly 1200 x 668 x 30mm series 4a	9.1	130	18.5	7.02	22.71	7.39								
SPP041751200	175W-12V Poly 1485 x 668 x 30mm series 4a	12	175	18.3	9.56	21.9	10.24								
SPP042702000	270W-20V Poly 1640 x 992 x 35mm series 4a	18.4	270	31.7	8.52	38.04	9.21								
SPP042802000	280W-20V Poly 1650 x 992 x 35mm series 4a	18.4	280	31.9	8.77	39.13	9.23								
SPP043302402	330W-24V Poly 1980 x 1002 x 40mm series 4b	23	330	37.3	8.86	44.72	9.57								

Module	SPP 040201200	SPP 040301200	SPP 040451200	SPP 040601200	SPP 040901200	SPP 041151202	SPP 041301200	SPP 041751200	SPP 042702000	SPP 042802000	SPP 043302402						
Nominal Power (± 3% tolerance)	20W	30W	45W	60W	90W	115W	130W	175W	270W	280W	330W						
Cell type						Polycrystalline											
Number of cells in series	36 60																
Maximum system voltage (V)						1000V											
Temperature coefficient of PMPP (%)	-0.45/°C	-0.45/°C	-0.45/°C	-0.45/°C	-0.45/°C	-0.45/°C	-0.45/°C	-0.45/°C	-0.47/°C	-0.40/°C	-0.45/°C						
Temperature coefficient of Voc (%)	-0.35/°C	-0.35/°C	-0.35/°C	-0.35/°C	-0.35/°C	-0.35/°C	-0.35/°C	-0.35/°C	-0.34/°C	-0.30/°C	-0.35/°C						
Temperature coefficient of Isc (%)	+0.04/°C	+0.04/°C	+0.04/°C	+0.04/°C	+0.04/°C	+0.04/°C	+0.04/°C	+0.04/°C	+0.045/°C	+0.06/°C	+0.04/°C						
Temperature Range	-40°C to +85°C																
Surface Maximum Load Capacity						200 kg/m ²											
Allowable Hail Load						23 m/s, 7.53 g											
Junction Box Type	PV-LH0805	PV-LH	H0806	PV-LI	H0801		PV-LH0808			PV-JB002							
Length of Cable / connector		No d	able					900 mm / MC4									
Output tolerance						+/-3%											
Frame						Aluminium											
Product warranty						5 years											
Warranty on electrical performance					10 years 90% +	- 25 years 80% of	f power output										
Smallest packaging unit						1 panel											
Quantity per pallet	380	240	200	140	72	72	72	48	42	42	37						
1) STC (Standard Test Conditions): 1000 W/m ² , 25°C, AM (Air Mass) 1.5																	

1) STC (Standard Test Conditions): 1000 W/m², 25°C, AM (Air Mass) 1.5

SMARTSOLAR CHARGE CONTROLLER MPPT 75/10, 75/15, 100/15, 100/20-48V





SmartSolar Charge Controller MPPT 75/15



Bluetooth sensing Smart Battery Sense



Bluetooth sensing BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor



Bluetooth Smart built-in

The wireless solution to set-up, monitor, update and synchronise SmartSolar Charge Controllers.

VE.Direct - For a wired data connection to a Color Control GX, other GX products, PC or other devices

Ultra-fast Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT)

Especially in case of a clouded sky, when light intensity is changing continuously, an ultra-fast MPPT controller will improve energy harvest by up to 30 % compared to PWM charge controllers and by up to 10 % compared to slower MPPT controllers.

. . .

.

Load output

Over-discharge of the battery can be prevented by connecting all loads to the load output. The load output will disconnect the load when the battery has been discharged to a pre-set voltage (48 V model: interface with a relay). Alternatively, an intelligent battery management algorithm can be chosen: see Battery Life. The load output is short circuit proof.

Battery Life: Intelligent battery management

When a solar charge controller is not able to recharge the battery to its full capacity within one day, the result is often that the battery will continually be cycled between a 'partially charged' state and the 'end of discharge' state. This mode of operation (no regular full recharge) will destroy a lead-acid battery within weeks or months.

The Battery Life algorithm will monitor the state of charge of the battery and, if needed, day by day slightly increase the load disconnect level (i.e. disconnect the load earlier) until the harvested solar energy is sufficient to recharge the battery to nearly the full 100 %. From that point onwards, the load disconnect level will be modulated so that a nearly 100 % recharge is achieved about once every week.

Programmable battery charge algorithm - See the software section on our website for details

Day/night timing and light dimming option - See the software section on our website for details

Internal temperature sensor - Compensates absorption and float charge voltage for temperature.

Optional external battery voltage and temperature sensing via Bluetooth

A Smart Battery Sense or a BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor can be used to communicate battery voltage and temperature to one or more SmartSolar Charge Controllers.

Fully discharged battery recovery function

Will initiate charging even if the battery has been discharged to zero volts. Will reconnect to a fully discharged Li-ion battery with integrated disconnect function.

SmartSolar Charge Controller	MPPT 75/10	MPPT 75/15	MPPT 100/15	MPPT 100/20-48V									
Battery voltage (auto select)		12/24 V		12/24/48 V									
Rated charge current	10 A	15 A	20 A										
Nominal PV power, 12 V 1a,b)	145 W	220 W	220 W	290 W									
Nominal PV power, 24 V 1a,b)	290 W	440 W	440 W	580 W									
Nominal PV power, 48 V 1a,b)	n.a.	n.a.	n. a.	1160 W									
Max. PV short circuit current 2)	13 A	15 A	15 A	20 A									
Automatic load disconnect	Yes												
Max. PV open circuit voltage	75	V	10	10 V									
Peak efficiency		98	\$ %										
Self-consumption – load on	1	2 V: 19 mA 24 V: 16 m/	A	26 / 20 / 19 mA									
Self-consumption – load off		12 V: 10 mA 24 V: 8 mA	l III	10/8/7 mA									
Charge voltage 'absorption'		14,4 V / 28,8 V (adjustable)	14,4 V / 28,8 V / 57,6 V (adj.)									
Charge voltage 'float'	13,8 V / 27,6 V (adjustable) 13,8 V / 27,6 V (adjustable) 13,8 V / 27,6 V												
Charge algorithm	multi-stage adaptive												
Temperature compensation	-												
Max. continuous load current		15 A		20 A / 20 A / 1 A									
Low voltage load disconnect	11,1 V / 22,2	2 V / 44,4 V or 11,8 V / 23	,6 V / 47,2 V or Battery Lif	fe algorithm									
Low voltage load reconnect	13,1 V / 2	6,2 V / 52,4 V or 14 V / 28	3 V / 56 V or Battery Life a	algorithm									
Protection		Output short circuit	/ Over temperature										
Operating temperature		-30 to +60 °C (full rate	ed output up to 40 °C)										
Humidity		95 %, non-	condensing										
Data communication port	VE.Direc	t (see the data communic	ation white paper on our	website)									
		ENCLOSURE											
Colour		Blue (RA	AL 5012)										
Power terminals		6 mm² /	AWG10										
Protection category	IP	43 (electronic compone	nts), IP22 (connection are	ea)									
Weight	0,5	kg	0,6 kg	0,65 kg									
Dimensions (h x w x d)	100 x 113	x 40 mm	100 x 113 x 50 mm	100 x 131 x 60 mm									
	9	STANDARDS											
Safety		EN/IEC 62109-1, U	IL 1741, CSA C22.2										
STORED TRENDS													
Data stored	Battery voltage,curr	•	well as load output curren rent.	t, PV voltage and PV									
Number of days trends data is stored		4	6										
1a) If more PV power is connected, the controller will limit input power.													

1a) If more PV power is connected, the controller will limit input power1b) The PV voltage must exceed Vbat + 5 V for the controller to start.

Thereafter the minimum PV voltage is Vbat + 1 V

Stored trends

2) A PV array with a higher short circuit current may damage the controller.



SMARTSOLAR CHARGE CONTROLLER MPPT 100/30 & 100/50



.

. . .



SmartSolar Charge Controller MPPT 100/50



Bluetooth sensing Smart Battery Sense



Bluetooth sensing BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor



Bluetooth Smart built-in

The wireless solution to set-up, monitor, update and synchronise SmartSolar Charge Controllers.

VE.Direct

.

For a wired data connection to a Color Control GX, other GX products, PC or other devices

Ultrafast Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT)

Especially in case of a clouded sky, when light intensity is changing continuously, an ultra-fast MPPT controller will improve energy harvest b 30 % compared to PWM charge controllers and by up to 10 % compared to slower MPPT controllers.

.

.

.

Advanced Maximum Power Point Detection in case of partial shading conditions If partial shading occurs, two or more maximum power points may be present on the power-voltage curve. Conventional MPPTs tend to lock to a local MPP, which may not be the optimum MPP.

The innovative BlueSolar algorithm will always maximize energy harvest by locking to the optimum MPP.

Outstanding conversion efficiency No cooling fan. Maximum efficiency exceeds 98 %.

The full output current up to 40 °C (104 °F).

Flexible charge algorithm Fully programmable charge algorithm (see the software page on our website), and eight pre-programmed algorithms, selectable with a rota (see manual for details).

Extensive electronic protection

Over-temperature protection and power derating when temperature is high. PV short circuit and PV reverse polarity protection. PV reverse current protection.

Internal temperature sens

Compensates absorption and float charge voltage for temperature.

Optional external battery voltage and temperature sensing via Bluetooth A Smart Battery Sense or a BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor can be used to communicate battery voltage and temperature to one or more Sm Charge Controllers.

Fully discharged battery recovery function

Will initiate charging even if the battery has been discharged to zero volts. Will reconnect to a fully discharged Li-ion battery with integrated disconnect function.

SmartSolar Charge Controller	MPPT 100/30	MPPT 100/50								
Battery voltage	12/24 V /	Auto Select								
Rated charge current	30 A	50 A								
Nominal PV power, 12 V 1a,b)	440 W	700 W								
Nominal PV power, 24 V 1a,b)	880 W	1400 W								
Maximum PV open circuit voltage	100 V	100 V								
Max. PV short circuit current 2)	35 A	60 A								
Maximum efficiency	98 %	98 %								
Self-consumption	12 V: 30 mA	24 V: 20 mA								
Charge voltage 'absorption'	Default setting: 14,4	V / 28,8 V (adjustable)								
Charge voltage 'float'	Default setting: 13,8	V / 27,6 V (adjustable)								
Charge algorithm	multi-sta	ge adaptive								
Temperature compensation	-16 mV / °C r	esp32 mV / °C								
Protection	PV reverse polarity Output short circuit Over temperature									
Operating temperature	-30 to +60 °C (full rat	ted output up to 40 °C)								
Humidity	95 %, non-	-condensing								
Data communication port		Direct on white paper on our website								
	ENCLOSURE									
Colour	Blue (R	RAL 5012)								
Power terminals	16 mm	² / AWG6								
Protection category	IP43 (electronic compone	ents), IP22 (connection area)								
Weight	1,	3 kg								
Dimensions (h x w x d)	130 x 18	6 x 70 mm								
	STANDARDS									
Safety	EN/IEC 62109-1,	UL 1741, CSA C22.2								
	STORED TRENDS									
Data stored		rature, as well as load output current, and PV current.								
Number of days trends data is stored		46								
 1a) If more PV power is connected, the controller will limit input power. 1b) The PV voltage must exceed Vbat + 5 V for the controller to start. Thereafter the minimum PV voltage is Vbat + 1 V. 2) A PV array with a higher short circuit current may damage the controller. 										

SMARTSOLAR CHARGE CONTROLLER MPPT 150/35 & 150/45





SmartSolar Charge Controller MPPT 150/35



Bluetooth sensing Smart Battery Sense



Bluetooth sensing BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor



Bluetooth Smart Built-in

The wireless solution to set-up, monitor, update and synchronise SmartSolar Charge Controllers.

VE.Direct

For a wired data connection to a Color Control GX, other GX products, PC or other devices

Ultrafast Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT)

Especially in case of a clouded sky, when light intensity is changing continuously, an ultra-fast MPPT controller will improve energy harvest by up to 30 % compared to PWM charge controllers and by up to 10 % compared to slower MPPT controllers.

.

. . .

. .

Advanced Maximum Power Point Detection in case of partial shading conditions

If partial shading occurs, two or more maximum power points may be present on the power-voltage curve. Conventional MPPTs tend to lock to a local MPP, which may not be the optimum MPP.

The innovative BlueSolar algorithm will always maximize energy harvest by locking to the optimum MPP.

Outstanding conversion efficiency

No cooling fan. Maximum efficiency exceeds 98 %. Full output current up to 40 °C (104 °F).

Flexible charge algorithm

Fully programmable charge algorithm (see the software page on our website), and eight preprogrammed algorithms, selectable with a rotary switch (see manual for details).

Extensive electronic protection

- Over-temperature protection and power derating when temperature is high.

- PV short circuit and PV reverse polarity protection.

- PV reverse current protection.

Internal temperature sensor

Compensates absorption and float charge voltage for temperature.

Optional external battery voltage and temperature sensing via Bluetooth

A Smart Battery Sense or a BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor can be used to communicate battery voltage and temperature to one or more SmartSolar Charge Controllers.

Fully discharged battery recovery function

Will initiate charging even if the battery has been discharged to zero volts. Will reconnect to a fully discharged Li ion battery with integrated disconnect function.

SmartSolar Charge Controller	MPPT 150/35	MPPT 150/45
Battery voltage	12 / 24 / 48 V	
Rated charge current	(software tool need) 35 A	led to select 36 V) 45 A
Nominal PV power 1a, b)	35 A 35 A 12 V: 500 W / 24 V: 1000 W 45 A 12 V: 650 W / 24 V: 1300 W	/ / 36 V: 1500 W / 48 V: 2000 W
Max. PV short circuit current 2)	45 A 12 V: 650 W / 24 V: 1500 W 40 A	50 A
Maximum PV open circuit voltage	150 V absolute maximu 145 V start-up and o	im coldest conditions
Maximum efficiency	98	
Self-consumption	12 V: 20 mA 24 V: 1	5 mA 48 V: 10 mA
Charge voltage 'absorption'	Default setting: 14,4 / 28,8 /	(43.2 / 57.6 V (adjustable)
Charge voltage 'float'	Default setting: 13,8 / 27,6 /	
Charge algorithm	multi-stage adaptive (eight pi	
Temperature compensation	-16 mV / -32 m\	
Protection	PV reverse polarity / output sho	ort circuit / over-temperature
Operating temperature	-30 to +60°C (full rated	•
Humidity	95 %, non-co	
Data communication port	VE.Di	rect
	See the data communication ENCLOSURE	white paper on our website
Colour	Blue (RA	5012)
Power terminals	16 mm ² /	· ·
Protection category	IP43 (electronic component	
Weight	1,25	
Dimensions (h x w x d)	130 x 186	
	STANDARDS	
Safety	EN/IEC 62109-1, UL	. 1741, CSA C22.2
	STORED TRENDS	
Data stored	Battery voltage,current and tempera PV voltage and	
Number of days trends data is stored	46	5
 1a) If more PV power is connected, the controller will li 1b) The PV voltage must exceed Vbat + 5 V for the con Thereafter the minimum PV voltage is Vbat + 1 V. 2) A PV array with a bioler short circuit current may da 	troller to start.	

2) A PV array with a higher short circuit current may damage the controller.



SMARTSOLAR CHARGE CONTROLLER MPPT 150/60 & 150/70



SmartSolar Charge Controller MPPT 150/70-Tr without optional display



SmartSolar Charge Controller MPPT 150/70-Tr without optional display



Bluetooth sensing: Smart Battery Sense



Bluetooth sensing: BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor



Bluetooth sensing: SmartShunt

Bluetooth Smart built-in

The wireless solution to set-up, monitor, update and synchronise SmartSolar Charge Controllers.

Ultra-fast Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT)

Especially in case of a clouded sky, when light intensity is changing continuously, an ultra-fast MPPT controller will improve energy harvest by up to 30 % compared to PWM charge controllers and by up to 10 % compared to slower MPPT controllers.

Advanced Maximum Power Point Detection in case of partial shading conditions

If partial shading occurs, two or more maximum power points (MPP) may be present on the power-voltage curve.

Conventional MPPTs tend to lock to a local MPP, which may not be the optimum MPP. The innovative SmartSolar algorithm will always maximize energy harvest by locking to the optimum MPP.

Outstanding conversion efficiency

No cooling fan. Maximum efficiency exceeds 98 %.

Flexible charge algorithm

Fully programmable charge algorithm (see the software page on our website), and eight preprogrammed algorithms, selectable with a rotary switch (see manual for details).

Extensive electronic protection

Over-temperature protection and power derating when temperature is high. PV short circuit and PV reverse polarity protection. PV reverse current protection.

Internal temperature sensor

Compensates absorption and float charge voltage for temperature.

Optional external battery voltage, temperature and current sensing via Bluetooth

A Smart Battery Sense, a BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor or a SmartShunt can be used to communicate battery voltage and temperature (and current, in case of a BMV-712 or a SmartShunt) to one or more SmartSolar Charge Controllers.

Synchronized parallel charging with Bluetooth

Up to 10 units can be synchronized with Bluetooth.

Fully discharged battery recovery function

Will initiate charging even if the battery has been discharged to zero volts. Will reconnect to a fully discharged Li-ion battery with integrated disconnect function.

VE.Direct

For a wired data connection to a Color Control GX, other GX products, PC or other devices

Remote on-off

To connect for example to a VE.BUS BMS.

Programmable relay

Can be programmed to trip on an alarm, or other events.

Optional: SmartSolar pluggable LCD display

Simply remove the rubber seal that protects the plug on the front of the controller, and plug-in the display.



SmartSolar pluggable display



SMARTSOLAR CHARGE CONTROLLER MPPT 150/70 UP TO 150/100 VE.CAN



SmartSolar Charge Controller MPPT 150/100-Tr VE.Can with optional pluggable display



SmartSolar Charge Controller MPPT 150/100-Tr VE.Can without display



Bluetooth sensing: Smart Battery Sense



Bluetooth sensing: BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor



Bluetooth sensing: SmartShunt

Ultra-fast Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT)

Especially in case of a clouded sky, when light intensity is changing continuously, an ultra-fast MPPT controller will improve energy harvest by up to 30 % compared to PWM charge controllers and by up to 10 % compared to slower MPPT controllers.

Advanced Maximum Power Point Detection in case of partial shading conditions

If partial shading occurs, two or more maximum power points (MPP) may be present on the power-voltage curve.

Conventional MPPTs tend to lock to a local MPP, which may not be the optimum MPP. The innovative SmartSolar algorithm will always maximize energy harvest by locking to the optimum MPP.

Outstanding conversion efficiency

No cooling fan. Maximum efficiency exceeds 98 %.

Flexible charge algorithm

Fully programmable charge algorithm, and eight pre-programmed algorithms, selectable with a rotary switch (see manual for details).

Extensive electronic protection

Over-temperature protection and power derating when temperature is high. PV short circuit and PV reverse polarity protection. PV reverse current protection.

Bluetooth Smart built-in

The wireless solution to set-up, monitor, update and synchronise SmartSolar Charge Controllers.

Internal temperature sensor and optional external battery voltage, temperature and current sensing via Bluetooth

A Smart Battery Sense, a BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor or a SmartShunt can be used to communicate battery voltage and temperature (and current, in case of a BMV-712 or a SmartShunt) to one or more SmartSolar Charge Controllers.

VE.Direct or VE.Can

For a wired data connection to a Color Control GX, other GX products, PC or other devices

Fully discharged battery recovery function

Will initiate charging even if the battery has been discharged to zero volts. Will reconnect to a fully discharged Li-ion battery with integrated disconnect function.

VE.Can: the multiple controller solution

Up to 25 units can be synchronised with VE.Can, and up to 10 units with Bluetooth

Remote on-off

To connect for example to a VE.BUS BMS.

Programmable relay

Can be programmed to trip on an alarm, or other events.

Optional: SmartSolar pluggable LCD display

Simply remove the rubber seal that protects the plug on the front of the controller, and plug-in the display.



SmartSolar pluggable display





_																							

SmartSolar Charge Controller			150/100 VE.Can									
with VE.Can interface	150/70 VE.Can	150/85 VE.Can	(also available without Bluetooth)									
Battery voltage		12/24/48 V Auto Select (36 V: manual)										
Rated charge current	70 A	85 A	100 A									
Nominal PV power, 12 V 1a,b)	1000 W	1200 W	1450 W									
Nominal PV power, 24 V 1a,b)	2000 W	2400 W	2900 W									
Nominal PV power, 36 V 1a,b)	3000 W	3600 W	4350 W									
Nominal PV power, 48 V 1a,b)	4000 W 4900 W 5800 W											
Max. PV short circuit current 2)	•											
i i i	•	150 V absolute maximum coldest conditions										
Maximum PV open circuit voltage		145 V start-up and operating maximur										
Maximum efficiency		98 %										
Self-consumption		Less than 35 mA @ 12 V / 20 mA @ 48 V										
Charge voltage 'absorption'	Default setting: 14.4 / 28.8 / 43.2 / 57.6 //											
		Default setting: 13,8 / 27,6 / 41,4 / 55,2										
Charge voltage 'float'	(adjustal	ole: rotary switch, display, VE.Direct or E	Bluetooth)									
Charge voltage 'equalization'	Default s	etting: 16,2 V / 32,4 V / 48,6 V / 64,8 V (a	djustable)									
Charge algorithm	multi-stage adaptive	(eight preprogrammed algorithms) or	user defined algorithm									
Temperature compensation												
Protection	PV reverse polarity / Output short circuit / Over temperature											
Operating temperature	-3	30 to +60 °C (full rated output up to 40	°C)									
Humidity		95 %, non-condensing										
Maximum altitude		5000m (full rated output up to 2000m)									
Environmental condition		Indoor, unconditioned										
Pollution degree		PD3										
Data communication		VE.Can, VE.Direct and Bluetooth										
Remote on/off		Yes (2 pole connector)										
Programmable relay		40 VAC / 4 A DC rating: 4 A up to 35 V										
Parallel operation		operation with VE.Can (max. 25 units)	or Bluetooth (max. 10 units)									
	ENCI	LOSURE										
Colour	$25 - \frac{2}{3} \left(\Delta M(C_{2}) \left(T_{1} - 1 \right) \right)$	Blue (RAL 5012)										
$\mathbf{D}(\mathbf{t}_{1}, \mathbf{u}_{2}, \mathbf{u}_{3}, \mathbf{u}_{3}, \mathbf{u}_{3})$	35 mm ² / AWG2 (Tr models)	35 mm² / AW0	G2 (Tr models)									
PV terminals 3)	Two pairs of MC4 connectors (MC4 models)		nnectors (MC4 models)									
Battery terminals		35mm ² / AWG2										
Protection category	IP43 (e	electronic components), IP22 (connection	on area)									
Weight	3 kg	4,5	kg									
Dimensions (h x w x d) in mm	Tr models: 185 x 250 x 95 mm	Tr models: 21										
	MC4 models: 215x 250 x 95 mm	MC4 models: 2	46 x 295 x 103									
STANDARDS												
Safety		EN/IEC 62109-1, UL 1741, CSA C22.2										
		D TRENDS										
Data stored	Battery voltage, current and te	emperature, as well as load output curr	ent, PV voltage and PV current.									
Number of days trends data is		46										
stored												

1a) If more PV power is connected, the controller will limit input power.
1b) The PV voltage must exceed Vbat + 5 V for the controller to start. Thereafter the minimum PV voltage is Vbat + 1 V.
2) A PV array with a higher short circuit current may damage the controller.
3) MC4 models: several splitter pairs may be needed to parallel the strings of solar panels Maximum current per MC4 connector: 30 A (the MC4 connectors are parallel connected to one MPPT tracker)



With VE.Can or Bluetooth up to 25 respectively up to 10 Charge Controllers can be daisy-chained for synchronous charging and connected to a Color Control GX or other GX device. Each Controller can be monitored individually, for example on a Color Control GX and on the VRM website (VE.Can) or on a smartphone or iPad (Bluetooth)

SMARTSOLAR CHARGE CONTROLLER MPPT 250/60 & 250/70



SmartSolar Charge Controller MPPT 250/70-Tr with optional pluggable display



SmartSolar Charge Controller MPPT 250/70-MC4 without display



Bluetooth sensing: Smart Battery Sense



Bluetooth sensing: BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor



Bluetooth sensing: SmartShunt

Bluetooth Smart built-in

The wireless solution to set-up, monitor, update and synchronise SmartSolar Charge Controllers.

.

Ultra-fast Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT)

Especially in case of a clouded sky, when light intensity is changing continuously, an ultra-fast MPPT controller will improve energy harvest by up to 30 % compared to PWM charge controllers and by up to 10 % compared to slower MPPT controllers.

Advanced Maximum Power Point Detection in case of partial shading conditions

If partial shading occurs, two or more maximum power points (MPP) may be present on the power-voltage curve.

Conventional MPPTs tend to lock to a local MPP, which may not be the optimum MPP. The innovative SmartSolar algorithm will always maximize energy harvest by locking to the optimum MPP.

Outstanding conversion efficiency

No cooling fan. Maximum efficiency exceeds 99 %.

Flexible charge algorithm

Fully programmable charge algorithm (see the software page on our website), and eight preprogrammed algorithms, selectable with a rotary switch (see manual for details).

Extensive electronic protection

Over-temperature protection and power derating when temperature is high. PV short circuit and PV reverse polarity protection. PV reverse current protection.

internal temperature sensor and optional external battery voltage and temperature sensing via Bluetooth

A Smart Battery Sense, a BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor or a SmartShunt can be used to communicate battery voltage and temperature (and current, in case of a BMV-712 or a SmartShunt) to one or more SmartSolar Charge Controllers

Synchronized parallel charging with Bluetooth Up to 10 units can be synchronized with Bluetooth.

op to to units can be synemonized with blactoo

Fully discharged battery recovery function

Will initiate charging even if the battery has been discharged to zero volts. Will reconnect to a fully discharged Li-ion battery with integrated disconnect function.

VE.Direct

For a wired data connection to a Color Control GX, other GX products, PC or other devices

Remote on-off

To connect for example to a VE.BUS BMS.

Programmable relay

Can be programmed (a.o. with a smartphone) to trip on an alarm, or other events.

Optional: SmartSolar pluggable LCD display

Simply remove the rubber seal that protects the plug on the front of the controller, and plug-in the display.



SmartSolar pluggable display





SmartSolar Charge Controller	250/60	250/70
Battery voltage	12 / 24 / 48 V Auto Select (software too	l needed to select 36 V)
Rated charge current	60 A	70 A
Nominal PV power, 12 V 1a,b)	860 W	1000 W
Nominal PV power, 24 V 1a,b)	1720 W	2000 W
Nominal PV power, 36 V 1a,b)	2580 W	3000 W
Nominal PV power, 48 V 1a,b)	3440 W	4000 W
Max. PV short circuit current 2)	35 A (max 30 A per MC4	4 conn.)
Maximum PV open circuit voltage	250 V absolute maximum colo 245 V start-up and operatin	
Maximum efficiency	99 %	
Self-consumption	Less than 35 mA @ 12 V / 20) mA @ 48 V
Charge voltage 'absorption'	Default setting: 14,4 / 28,8 / (adjustable with: rotary switch, display,	
Charge voltage 'float'	Default setting: 13,8 / 27,6 / (adjustable: rotary switch, display, VE	
Charge voltage 'equalization'	Default setting: 16,2 V / 32,4 V / 48,6	V / 64,8 V (adjustable)
Charge algorithm	multi-stage adaptive (eight pre-programmed algo	prithms) or user defined algorithm
Temperature compensation	-16 mV / -32 mV / -64 r	nV/°C
Protection	PV reverse polarity / Output short circ	uit / Over temperature
Operating temperature	-30 to +60 °C (full rated output	ut up to 40 °C)
Humidity	95 %, non-condens	ing
Maximum altitude	5000m (full rated output up	o to 2000m)
Environmental condition	Indoor, uncondition	ned
Pollution degree	PD3	
Data communication port	VE.Direct or Blueto	oth
Remote on/off	Yes (2 pole connec	tor)
Programmable relay	DPST AC rating: 240 VAC / 4 A DC rating: 4 A	A up to 35 VDC, 1 A up to 60 VDC
Parallel operation	Yes: up to 10 units can be synchron	ized with Bluetooth
	ENCLOSURE	
Colour	Blue (RAL 5012)	
PV terminals 3)	35 mm² / AWG2 (Tr m Two pairs of MC4 connectors	,
Battery terminals	35 mm² / AWG2	
Protection category	IP43 (electronic components), IP22	2 (connection area)
Weight	3 kg	
Dimensions (h x w x d)	Tr models: 185 x 250 x	
	MC4 models: 215 x 250 :	x 95 mm
Color.	STANDARDS	CEA (22.2.2
Safety	EN/IEC 62109-1, UL 1741,	CSA C22.2

STORED TRENDS

Data stored Battery voltage, current and temperature, as well as load output current, PV voltage and PV current.

 Number of days trends data is stored
 46

 1a) If more PV power is connected, the controller will limit input power.
 46

 1b) The PV voltage must exceed Vbat + 5 V for the controller to start. Thereafter the minimum PV voltage is Vbat + 1 V.
 2) A PV array with a higher short circuit current may damage the controller.

 3) MC4 models: several splitter pairs may be needed to parallel the strings of solar panels
 Maximum current per MC4 connector: 30 A (the MC4 connectors are parallel connected to one MPPT tracker)

sterns			110	
Table Press (V		105991	anala (a)	•
at	An	1	pat	-
			1	*****
	11		11	
F.				
** 8				****
AU	UU	UL	UU	1
ine				
100				-

SMARTSOLAR CHARGE CONTROLLER MPPT 250/70 UP TO 250/100 VE.CAN



SmartSolar Charge Controller MPPT 250/100-Tr VE.Can with optional pluggable display



SmartSolar Charge Controller MPPT 250/100-Tr VE.Can without display



Bluetooth sensing: Smart Battery Sense



Bluetooth sensing: BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor



Bluetooth sensing: SmartShunt

Ultra-fast Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT)

Especially in case of a clouded sky, when light intensity is changing continuously, an ultra-fast MPPT controller will improve energy harvest by up to 30 % compared to PWM charge controllers and by up to 10 % compared to slower MPPT controllers.

Advanced Maximum Power Point Detection in case of partial shading conditions

If partial shading occurs, two or more maximum power (MPP) points may be present on the power-voltage curve.

Conventional MPPTs tend to lock to a local MPP, which may not be the optimum MPP. The innovative SmartSolar algorithm will always maximize energy harvest by locking to the optimum MPP.

Outstanding conversion efficiency

No cooling fan. Maximum efficiency exceeds 99 %.

Flexible charge algorithm

Fully programmable charge algorithm, and eight pre-programmed algorithms, selectable with a rotary switch (see manual for details).

Extensive electronic protection

Over-temperature protection and power derating when temperature is high. PV short circuit and PV reverse polarity protection. PV reverse current protection.

Bluetooth Smart built-in

The wireless solution to set-up, monitor, update and synchronise SmartSolar Charge Controllers.

Internal temperature sensor and optional external battery voltage, temperature and current sensing via Bluetooth

A Smart Battery Sense, a BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor or a SmartShunt can be used to communicate battery voltage and temperature (and current, in case of a BMV 712 or a SmartShunt) to one or more SmartSolar Charge Controllers.

VE.Direct or VE.Can

For a wired data connection to a Color Control GX, other GX products, PC or other devices.

Synchronized parallel charging with VE.Can or Bluetooth Up to 25 units can be synchronized with VE.Can, and up to 10 units with Bluetooth.

Fully discharged battery recovery function

Will initiate charging even if the battery has been discharged to zero volts. Will reconnect to a fully discharged Li-ion battery with integrated disconnect function.

VE.Can: the multiple controller solution

Up to 25 units can be synchronised with VE.Can.

Remote on-off To connect for example to a VE.BUS BMS.

Programmable relay

Can be programmed to trip on an alarm, or other events.

Optional: SmartSolar pluggable LCD display

Simply remove the rubber seal that protects the plug on the front of the controller, and plug-in the display.



SmartSolar pluggable display





SmartSolar Charge Controller with VE.Can interface	250/70	250/85	250/100							
Battery voltage		12/24/48 V Auto Select (36 V: manual)								
Rated charge current	70 A	85 A	100 A							
Nominal PV power, 12 V 1a,b)	1000 W	1200 W	1450 W							
Nominal PV power, 24 V 1a,b)	2000 W	2400 W	2900 W							
Nominal PV power, 36 V 1a,b)	3000 W	3600 W	4350 W							
Nominal PV power, 48 V 1a,b)	4000 W	4900 W	5800 W							
Max. PV short circuit current 2)	35 A (max 30 A per MC4 conn.)	70 A (max 30 A p								
Maximum PV open circuit voltage	ss re(max so reper mer comin,	250 V absolute maximum coldest condition	ns							
, ,		245 V start-up and operating maximum								
Maximum efficiency		99 %								
Self-consumption		Less than 35 mA @ 12 V / 20 mA @ 48 V								
Charge voltage 'absorption'	(adjusta	Default setting: 14,4 / 28,8 / 43,2 / 57,6 V ble with: rotary switch, display, VE.Direct or								
Charge voltage 'float'	(adjus	Default setting: 13,8 / 27,6 / 41,4 / 55,2 V table: rotary switch, display, VE.Direct or Bl								
Charge voltage 'equalization'	Defau	lt setting: 16,2 V / 32,4 V / 48,6 V / 64,8 V (ac	djustable)							
Charge algorithm		ve (eight pre-programmed algorithms) or u								
Temperature compensation		-16 mV / -32 mV / -64 mV / °C								
Protection	PV reve	rse polarity / Output short circuit / Over te	mperature							
Operating temperature -30 to +60 °C (full rated output up to 40 °C)										
Humidity		95 %, non-condensing								
Maximum altitude		5000 m (full rated output up to 2000 m)								
Environmental condition		Indoor, unconditioned								
Pollution degree		PD3								
Data communication		VE.Can, VE.Direct and Bluetooth								
Remote on/off		Yes (2 pole connector)								
Programmable relay	DPST AC rating	: 240 VAC / 4 A DC rating: 4 A up to 35 VI	DC, 1 A up to 60 VDC							
Parallel operation	Yes, parallel synchronis	ed operation with VE.Can (max. 25 units) o	r Bluetooth (max. 10 units)							
	ENC	LOSURE								
Colour		Blue (RAL 5012)								
	35 mm ² / AWG2 (Tr models)	35 mm² / AWG2								
PV terminals 3)	Two pairs of MC4 connectors	35 mm 7 AWG2 Three pairs of MC4 conr								
	(MC4 models)	•	lectors (mc4 models)							
Battery terminals		35mm ² / AWG2								
Protection category	IP43	3 (electronic components), IP22 (connectio	n area)							
Weight	3 kg	4,5 k	5							
Dimensions (h x w x d) in mm	Tr models: 185 x 250 x 95 mm	Tr models: 216								
	MC4 models: 215 x 250 x 95 mm	MC4 models: 24	6 x 295 x 103							
	STAN	NDARDS								
Safety		EN/IEC 62109-1, UL 1741, CSA C22.2								
		D TRENDS								
Data stored	Battery voltage, current and	d temperature, as well as load output curre	ent, PV voltage and PV current.							

 Number of days trends data is stored
 46

 1a) If more PV power is connected, the controller will limit input power.
 46

 1b) The PV voltage must exceed Vbat + 5 V for the controller to start. Thereafter the minimum PV voltage is Vbat + 1 V.
 2) A PV array with a higher short circuit current may damage the controller.

 3) MC4 models: several splitter pairs may be needed to parallel the strings of solar panels
 Maximum current per MC4 connector: 30 A (the MC4 connectors are parallel connected to one MPPT tracker)

					
References Interfletion strange controller 8 WWF 230 1100 - 11 VE.Cont	t frança contrator 1 0 1 000 - 11: VE.Con	eren Folger semider 4 D 1 100 - 12 VE Car	Linear contract 6	e drope complex d e 1 100 - 17 ME.Con	
ali ana	-			TTAN F	• •
					Distance Process

With VE.Can up to 25 Charge Controllers can be daisy-chained and connected to a Color Control GX or other GX device Each Controller can be monitored individually, for example on a Color Control GX and on the VRM website

SMARTSOLAR MPPT RS



SmartSolar MPPT RS 450 100



Inside the SmartSolar MPPT RS 450 100

Ultra-fast Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) Solar Charge Controller

The MPPT RS SmartSolar is a 48 V Solar charge controller with up to 450 VDC PV input and either 100 A, or 200 A output. It is used in on-grid and off-grid solar applications where maximum battery charging power is required.

Multiple independent MPPT tracking inputs

With multiple MPPT trackers, you can optimize your solar panel design for maximum performance for your specific location.

Isolated PV connections for additional safety

Full galvanic isolation between PV and battery connections provide additional overall system safety.

Wide MPPT voltage range

65 - 450 VDC PV operating range, with a 120 VDC PV startup voltage.

Light weight, efficient and quiet

Thanks to high frequency technology and a new design this powerful charger weighs only 7.9 kg for the 100 A model. In addition to this it has an excellent efficiency, low standby power, and a very quiet operation.

Display and Bluetooth

The display reads battery, and controller parameters. The parameters can be accessed with a smartphone or other Bluetooth enabled device. In addition, Bluetooth can be used to set up the system and to change settings with VictronConnect.

Solar 1	
2007W	178.4V 11.3A
Today	0.00 kWh
Total	27.9 kWh

PV Isolation resistance monitoring for peace of mind at higher voltages

The MPPT RS continuously monitors the PV array and can detect if there are faults that reduce the isolation of the panels to unsafe levels.

VE.Can and VE.Direct port

For connection to a GX device for system monitoring, data logging, and remote firmware updates. VE.Can allows for up to 25 units to be connected together in parallel and synchronize their charging.

I/O Connections

Programmable Relay, temperature sensor, auxiliary, digital input and voltage sensor connections. The remote input can accept the Victron smallBMS, and other BMS with allow-to-charge signal.



Configure and monitor with VictronConnect →

The built-in Bluetooth Smart connection allows for quick monitoring and settings adjustment.

The built-in 30-day history shows individual performance of the separate MPPT trackers.

Try the VictronConnect demo to see the full range of configuration and display options with sample data.





.

.

System example diagram

÷

. .

.

The 100 A MPPT RS combined with a GX device, charging a 48 V battery with 2 separate solar PV strings.

VRM Portal

When the MPPT RS is connected to a GX device with internet connection, or the GlobalLink 520 with built in 4G connectivity, you can access our free remote monitoring website (VRM). This will display all your system data in a comprehensive graphical format. Alarms can be received by e-mail.





Isolated SmartSolar MPPT RS	450 100	450 200							
C	HARGER								
Battery voltage	4	8 V							
Rated charge current	100 A	200 A							
Maximum charge power	5.8 kW at 57.6 V	11.5 kW at 57.6 V							
Charge voltage 'absorption'		57.6 V (adjustable)							
Charge voltage 'float'		55.2 V (adjustable)							
Programmable voltage range		um: 36 V m: 60 V (7)							
Charge algorithm	Multi-stage ada	ptive (adjustable)							
Battery temperature sensor	Incl	uded							
Maximum efficiency	96	5%							
Self-consumption	15	mA							
	SOLAR								
Maximum DC PV voltage	45	60 V							
Start-up voltage		.0 V							
MPPT operating voltage range	65 – 4	50 V ⁽¹⁾							
Number of trackers	2	4							
Max. PV operational input current	16 A pe	r tracker							
Max. PV short circuit current ⁽²⁾		r tracker							
Max. DC output charging power	4000 W per tracker 5760 W total	4000 W per tracker 11520 W total							
Maximum PV array size per tracker (3)	7200 Wp (45	50 V x 20 A) (3)							
PV Isolation fail level (4)	100) kΩ							
G	SENERAL								
Synchronised Parallel Operation	Yes, up to 25 units with VE.Can								
Programmable relay (5)	Yes								
Protection	Output sl	se polarity nort circuit nperature							
Data communication		n port & Bluetooth (6)							
Bluetooth frequency		480 MHz							
Bluetooth power	4d	Bm							
General purpose analogue/digital in	Va	s, 2x							
port									
Remote on-off		es							
Operating temperature range		assisted cooling)							
Humidity (non-condensing)		95 %							
EN Material & Colour	CLOSURE stool blue	e RAL 5012							
Protection category	IP2								
rotection category	2x M8 bolts, 1x	4x M8 bolts, 2x							
Battery-connection	positive and 1x negative	positive and 2x negative							
Power terminals PV input		negative male MC4 connectors acker							
Weight	7.9 kg	13.7 kg							
Dimensions (h x w x d) in mm	440 x 313 x 126	487 x 434 x 146							
ST/	ANDARDS								
Safety	EN-IEC 62109-1	, EN-IEC 62109-2							
Country of Origin		he Netherlands in India							

. .

 MPPT operating voltage range is constrained by battery voltage - PV VOC should not exceed 8 x battery float voltage. For example, a 52.8 V float voltage results in a maximum PV VOC of 422.4 V. See product manual for further information.

2) A higher short circuit current may damage the controller if PV array is connected in reverse polarity.

- 3) Max. 450 VOC result in appr. 360 Vmpp, therefor the maximum PV array is appr. 360 V x 20 A = 7200 Wp.
- 4) The SmartSolar MPPT RS will test for sufficient resistive isolation between PV+ and GND, as well as PVand GND. If the resistance falls below the threshold, the unit will report an error and send an error signal to the GX device (if connected) for audible and email notifications. Despite the error, the product will continue charging the battery.
- 5) Programmable relay which can be set for general alarm, DC under voltage or genset start/stop function. DC rating: 4 A up to 35 VDC and 1 A up to 70 VDC

6) The MPPT RS is currently not compatible with VE.Smart Networks.

7) The Charger set-point (float and absorption) can be set to max 60 V. The output voltage at the charger terminals can be higher, due to temperature compensation as well as compensation for voltage drop over the battery cables. The maximum output current is reduced on a linear basis from full current at 60 V to 5A at 62 V. The equalization voltage can be set to max 62 V, the equalization current percentage can be set to max 6%.

BLUESOLAR PWM-LIGHT CHARGE CONTROLLER 12/24V

.



-

- Load output with low battery voltage disconnect function.
- Lighting control function, one timer only.
- Two digit seven segment display for quick and easy setting of the load output functionality, including timer setting.
- Three stage battery charging (bulk, absorption, float), not programmable.
- Load output protected against over load and short circuit.
- Protected against reverse polarity connection of the solar array and/or battery.

Day/night timing options See manual for details

BlueSolar PWM-Light	12/24-5	12/24-10	12/24-20	12/24-30								
Battery Voltage			matic system voltage deter									
Rated charge current	5A	10A	20A	30A								
Automatic load disconnect			Yes									
Maximum solar voltage			28V / 55V (1)									
Self-consumption			< 10 mA									
Load output		Manual contro	ol + low voltage disconne	ct								
Protection	Battery rever	se polarity (fuse)	Output short circuit	Over temperature								
	Shut down after 6o s in case of 130% load											
Overload protection		Shut down aft	er 5 s in case of 160% loa	ad								
		Short circui	it: immediate shut down									
Grounding		Co	ommon positive									
Operating temp. range		-20 to	o +50°C (full load)									
Humidity (non-condensing)	Max 95%											
		BATTERY										
Charge voltage 'absorption'		1	14.2V / 28,4V									
Charge voltage 'float'		:	13.8V / 27,6V									
Low voltage load disconnect		1	11,2V/22,4V									
Low voltage load reconnect			/ / 25,2V (manual)									
	13,1V / 26,2V (automatic)											
Protection class		ENCLOSURE	10									
Terminal size			IP20									
Weight			mm² / AWG10	lu								
Dimensions ($h \times w \times d$)	0,15kg 0,2kg 70 x 133 x 33,5 mm (2.8 x 5.3 x 1.3 inch)											
		STANDARDS	3,5 IIIIII (2.8 x 5.3 x 1.3 Inch)									
Safety			IEC 62109-1									
EMC			EN 61000-6-3, ISO 7637-	2								
1) For 12V use 36 cell solar panels For 24V use 72 cell solar panels or 2x 36 cell in series		hour Whe	ne controller switches to the rs after the absorption voltag never the battery voltage be ge cycle is triggered.	2								



BlueSolar PWM-Light 10A

BLUESOLAR PWM-PRO CHARGE CONTROLLERS



BlueSolar PWM-Pro 10A



BlueSolar Pro Remote Panel

Programmable

The BlueSolar PWM-Pro series is ready for use with its default settings. It also is fully programmable:

With help of a computer and software (available free of charge from our website)
 With the dedicated BlueSolar Pro Remote Panel (see features below).

Features

-

- Lighting control function, fully programmable.
 - Three stage battery charging (bulk, absorption, float), fully programmable.
 - Integrated battery monitor function (Remote Panel needed to display state of charge).
- Load output with low voltage disconnect and manual control (default setting).
 - Optional external temperature sensor.
- Load output protected against over load and short circuit.
- Protected against reverse polarity connection of the solar array and/or battery.

Day/night timing options

See Remote Panel manual for details



BlueSolar PWM-Pro	12/24-5	12/24-10	12/24-20	12/24-30								
Battery Voltage		12/24V with automatic	system voltage detection	on								
Rated charge current	5A	10A	20A	30A								
Automatic load disconnect		١	/es									
Maximum solar voltage		28V /	55V (1)									
Self-consumption		< 1	0mA									
Load output		Manual control + lo	w voltage disconnect									
Protection	Battery reverse polarity (fuse) Output short circuit Over temperature											
Battery temperature sensor		Optional (article	e SCC940100100)									
Temperature compensation			esp60 mV / °C sensor installed)									
Remote panel		Optional (article	e SCC900300000)									
Grounding		Commo	n positive									
Operating temp. range		-20 to	o +50°C									
Humidity (non-condensing)		Max	< 98%									
	D	EFAULT SETTINGS										
Absorption charge (2)		14.4V	/ 28,8V									
Float charge (2)		13.8V	/ 27,6V									
Equalization charge (2)		14,6V	/ 29,2V									
Low voltage load disconnect		11,1V	/ 22,2V									
Low voltage load reconnect		12,6V	/ 25,2V									
		ENCLOSURE										
Terminal size	4mm ²	4mm ²	10mm ²	10mm ²								
Protection category		IF	°30									
Weight	0,13kg	0,13kg	0,3kg	0,5kg								
Dimensions (h x w x d)	138x70x37 mm 5.4x2.7x1.4 inch	138x70x37 mm 5.4x2.7x1.4 inch	160x82x48 mm 6.3x3.2x1.9 inch	200x100x57 mm 7.9x4.0x2.3 inch								
	J.4X2.7X1.4 IIICII	STANDARDS	0.585.281.911011	7.974.072.5 IIICH								
Safety			2109-1									
Emission		EN 61000-6-1, EN 6	1000-6-3, ISO 7637-2									
1) For 12V use 36 cell Solar pa	anels											

For 24V use 72 cell Solar panels

EV CHARGING STATION NS - 22 kW



. .

EV Charging Station NS



EV Charging Station NS - Front



Black, blue (default) or white front



VictronConnect app

High power EV Charging Station

. . . .

The EV Charging Station N5 has three-phase and single-phase capabilities. It delivers a maximum of 22 kW AC in three-phase or 7.3 kW in single-phase mode. It comes with a blue front. A black or white front can be purchased separately.

. .

.

.

.

. .

. . .

.

WiFi Communication

WiFi: 802.11 b/g/n for configuration, monitoring and control. The internal WiFi module can be configured in Access Point or Station mode for both, the initial setup and monitoring.

Easy operation and control via Bluetooth and the VictronConnect App

Get full control and overview of all operating parameters and session statistics at a glance.

Light Ring for fast viewing the device state

Fully programmable RGB Light Ring around the charging port to quickly determine the device state. It can be programmed from the integrated web interface to display different light effects based on the current state (disconnected, charging, charged etc.).

Three working modes available:

1. Manual Mode to configure output current

Manual mode allows configurable output current between 6-32 A. The charging power can be regulated in different ways: by using the web interface, from a GX device and VRM and via VictronConnect. It allows to manually start or stop the charging process when a vehicle is connected to the charging station.

- 2. Automatic Mode to ensure maximum PV system efficiency
- Detects when excess power is available and uses only that power to charge the vehicle.
- 3. Scheduled Mode to charge the EV at certain time intervals
 - A fully programmable scheduler allows charging at different time intervals, for example at certain times during the night when grid energy is cheaper.

Integration with GX devices and VRM

Control and monitor the EV Charging Station NS from a GX device touch display and the Remote Console and the VRM Portal. The VRM Portal also offers real time and custom reports for configurable time periods.

EV Charging Station NS	EVC200300200
Input voltage range (V AC)	170 – 265 VAC
Rated charge current	32 A / phase
Nominal power	22 kW
Current output range	6 – 32 A
WiFi standards	802.11 b/g/n (2.4 Ghz only)
Self-consumption	15 mA@230 V
Configurable Max. Current	10-32 A
Configurable Min. Current	6 A up to 1 A below max. value
Connector type	IEC 62196 Type 2
	GENERAL
Means to Disconnect	External circuit breaker (40 A recommended)
Configurable price/kWh calculator(Eur)	Default setting: 0.13 (adjustable)
Control type	Web page, GX Device over Modbus TCP,
···	VictronConnect via Bluetooth
Light Ring	55 light configurable light effects available
Protection	External RCD is required
Operating temperature	-25 °C to +50 °C
Storage temperature	-40 °C to +80 °C
Humidity	95 %, non-condensing
Data communication	Modbus TCP over WiFi, Bluetooth
	ENCLOSURE
Enclosure colour	Light Blue (RAL 5012), Traffic Black (RAL 9017),
Power terminals	Traffic White (RAL 9016) 6-10 mm² / AWG 10-8
Protection category	0-10 mm / Awg 10-8 IP44
Ventilation	not required
Weight	· · · · ·
Dimensions (h x w x d)	3 kg 372 x 292 x 122mm
	STANDARDS IEC 61851-1, IEC 61851-22
	Detection for Relay Contact welded
Safety	Detection for missing protective conductor
	Detection for missing Ground
	Detection for shorted CP



GLOBALLINK 520



GlobalLink 520



Accessories included with the GlobalLink 520



Optional Outdoor LTE-M wall-mount antenna (ANT100200100)

Outdoor LTE-M puck antenna (ANT100200200)





The GlobalLink 520 connects your remote Victron system or individual products to VRM, our online <u>Victron</u> <u>Remote Management portal</u>. Through that portal, you can monitor current and historical system operation – such as battery voltage and state of charge – from anywhere in the world. VRM is free to use.

Unique is the pre-installed and pre-paid SIM card: the GlobalLink comes with 5 years of 4G LTE-M connectivity. No need to purchase and maintain SIM-cards.

Features

- Smart device¹⁾ and VE.Direct support: Connect up to 10 Victron smart products using BLE and two hard wired VE.Direct devices.
- VRM-monitoring: Monitor battery state of charge, power consumption, power harvest from PV, generator and grid or check temperature measurements. Follow up on alerts and perform diagnostics checks.
- RuuviTag support: These sensors connect via BLE and are easy to setup via VictronConnect. All the data, like temperature, humidity and atmospheric pressure will be directly available in VRM.
- Support for custom SIM cards.
- Simple mounting and configuration: The GlobalLink 520 is wall mountable. The Bluetooth feature enables a quick connection and easy configuration via our VictronConnect app.

¹⁾ See the <u>GlobalLink 520 manual</u> for supported Victron products that can be connect over Bluetooth.

GlobalLink 520	ASS0305	42020									
	A55050.	8 – 70 VD	C								
Supply voltage		8 – 70 vD Average with relay open	-	verage with relay closed							
Power draw with Bluetooth enabled	12 V	50 mA (20 mA)		64 mA (40 mA)							
(disabled)	24 V	26 mA (10 mA)		34 mA (20 mA)							
	48 V	14 mA (5 mA)		19 mA (10 mA)							
Mounting		Wall									
	Input cor	nectivity									
VE.Direct ports (always isolated)		2									
RuuviTag support		Yes Yes									
Instant Readout via Bluetooth	(cor	nnect up to 10 additional s	Smart d	evices via BLE)							
Digital Inputs		2									
		1 x NO/N	-								
Relay	DC up to 30 VDC: 2 A AC: 0.5 A, 125 VAC										
	Output co	nnectivity	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,								
Bluetooth		Yes									
WiFi		No									
Cellular		CAT M1 (LTF s supported from 699Mhz wide supported are currently: 1, 2 19, 20, 25, 26,	to 269 ort) , 3, 4, 5,								
	Dimen	sions									
Outer dimensions (h x w x d)		123 x 67 x 23	mm								
Operating temperature range		-20 to +50	°C								
	Oth	er									
Antenna	Interna	l and SMA connector for c	ptional	l external antenna							
Factory included SIM	Pre	paid 1nce data SIM with 5	years o	of connectivity							
Support for custom SIM		Yes									
Optional external LTE-M SMA-M	or wall 3 meter	ANT100200100									
antenna	Outdoo ante	3 meter		ANT100200200							
Notes 1. For more detailed information about t community pages: https://www.victronenergy.com/panel https://www.victronenergy.com/medi https://community.victronenergy.com/	l-systems-rem a/pg/GlobalLi	note-monitoring/globallink-52 ink_520/en/index-en.html		l and check out our							

				B	3 A	T	TI	EF	۲Y	E	3 A	L	A	N	CE	ER	2								

The problem: the service life of an expensive battery bank can be substantially shortened due to state of charge unbalance One battery with a slightly higher internal leakage current in a 24V or 48V bank of several series/parallel connected batteries will cause undercharge of that battery and parallel connected batteries, and overcharge of the series connected batteries. Moreover, when new cells or batteries are connected in series, they should all have the same initial state of charge. Small differences will be ironed out during absorption or equalize charging, but large differences will result in damage due to excessive gassing (caused by overcharging) of the batteries with the higher initial state of charge and sulphation (caused by undercharging) of the batteries with the lower initial state of charge.

The Solution: battery balancing

The Battery Balancer equalizes the state of charge of two series connected 12V batteries, or of several parallel strings of series connected batteries.

When the charge voltage of a 24V battery system increases to more than 27,3V, the Battery Balancer will turn on and compare the voltage over the two series connected batteries. The Battery Balancer will draw a current of up to 0,7A from the battery (or parallel connected batteries) with the highest voltage. The resulting charge current differential will ensure that all batteries will converge to the same state of charge.

If needed, several balancers can be paralleled.

A 48V battery bank can be balanced with three Battery Balancers.

LED indicators

Green: on (battery voltage > 27,3V) Orange: lower battery leg active (deviation > 0,1V)

Orange: upper battery leg active (deviation > 0,1V)

Red: alarm (deviation > 0,2V). Remains on until the deviation has reduced to less than 0,14V, or until system voltage drops to less than 26,6V.

Alarm relay

Normally open. The alarm relay closes when the red LED switches on and opens when the red LED switches off.

Alarm reset

Two terminals are available to connect a push button. Interconnecting the two terminals resets the relay. The reset condition will remain active until the alarm is over. Thereafter the relay will close again when a new alarm occurs.

Even more Insight and control with the midpoint monitoring function of the BMV-702 Battery Monitor

The BMV-702 measures the midpoint of a string of cells or batteries. It displays the deviation from the ideal midpoint in volts or percent. Separate deviation percentages can be set to trigger a visual/audible alarm and to close a potential free relay contact for remote alarm purposes.

Please see the manual of the BMV-702 for more information about battery balancing.

Learn more about batteries and battery charging

To learn more about batteries and charging batteries, please refer to our book 'Energy Unlimited' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from www.victronenergy.com).



Battery Balancer connected to two series connected 12V batteries (24V system)



* Do not connect this terminal. The left reset terminal should only be connected on the battery balancer nearest to system ground

Three Battery Balancers connected to four series connected 12V batteries (48V system)



Victron Battery Balancer	
Input voltage range	Up to 18V per battery, 36V total
Turn on level	27,3V +/- 1%
Turn off level	26,6V +/- 1%
Current draw when off	0,7 mA
Midpoint deviation to start balancing	50 mV
Maximum balancing current	0,7A (when deviation > 100 mV)
Alarm trigger level	200 mV
Alarm reset level	140 mV
Alarm relay	60V / 1A normally open
Alarm relay reset	Two terminals to connect a push button
Over temperature protection	yes
Operating temperature	-30 to +50°C
Humidity (non-condensing)	95%
ENCLOSURE	
Colour	Blue (RAL 5012)
Connection terminals	Screw terminals 6 mm ² / AWG10
Protection category	IP22
Weight	0,4 kg
Dimensions (h x w x d)	100 x 113 x 47 mm
STANDARDS	
Safety	EN 60950, CSA/UL 62368-1
Emission	EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1
Immunity	EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2
Automotive Directive	EN 50498



Battery Balancer connected to six series-parallel connected 12V batteries (24V system)

Installation

- The Battery Balancer(s) must be installed on a well-ventilated vertical surface close to the batteries (but, due to possible corrosive gasses, not above the batteries!)
- In case of series-parallel connection, the midpoint interconnecting cables must be sized to at least carry the current that arises when one battery becomes open-circuited.
 In case of 2 parallel strings: cross section 50% of the series interconnecting cables.
 In case of 3 parallel strings: cross section 33% of the series
- interconnecting cables, etc.
 3) If required: first wire the alarm contact and the alarm reset.
 4) Use at least 0,75 mm² to wire the negative, positive and midpoint connections (in this order). Additionally, if in your application it is needed to comply with UL, also fuse these wires near the batteries with a 10A fuse suitable for DC current (e.g. Littlefuse ATOF series automotive blade fuse in combination with an inline fuse holder).
 5) The balancer is operational.
- The balancer is operational. When the voltage over a string of two batteries is less than 26,6V the balancer switches to standby and all LEDs will be off. When the voltage over a string of two batteries increases to more than 27,3V (during charging) the green LED will turn on, indicating that the balancer is on.

When on, a voltage deviation of more than 50 mV will start the balancing process and at 100 mV one of the two orange LEDs will turn on. A deviation of more than 200 mV will trigger the alarm relay.

What to do in case of an alarm during charging

In case of a new battery bank the alarm is probably due to differences in initial state-of-charge. If the difference between the lowest and highest battery voltage reading is more than 0,9V: stop charging and charge the individual batteries or cells separately first, or reduce charge current substantially and allow the batteries to equalize over time.

If the problem persists after several charge-discharge cycles:

- a) In case of series-parallel connection disconnect the midpoint parallel connection wiring and measure the individual midpoint voltages during absorption charge to isolate batteries or cells which need additional charging, or:
- b) Charge and then test all batteries or cells individually or:
 c) Connect two or more battery balancers in parallel (on average one balancer will take care of up to three parallel 200 Ah strings).

In case of an older battery bank which has performed well in the past, the problem may be due to:

- d) Systematic undercharge: more frequent charging needed (VRLA batteries), or equalization charge needed (flooded deep cycle flat plate or OPzS batteries). Better and regular charging will solve the problem.
- e) One or more faulty cells: replace all batteries.



Three Battery Balancers connected to 12 series-parallel connected 12V batteries (48V system)

TELECOM BATTERIES



Telecom Battery Battery AGM 12V 200Ah



Telecom Battery Battery AGM 12V 200Ah

Designed for telecom applications; excellent 'floor space savers' for marine and vehicle applications The deep cycle AGM telecom series has been designed for use in telecom systems. With front access terminals

and small footprint, the batteries are ideal for racked systems. Similarly, these batteries can help solve limited floor space and access problems on board boats and vehicles.

AGM technology

AGM stands for Absorbent Glass Mat. In these batteries the electrolyte is absorbed into a glass-fibre mat between the plates by capillary action.

Low self-discharge

Because of the use of lead calcium grids and high purity materials, Victron VRLA batteries can be stored during long periods of time without recharge. The rate of self-discharge is less than 2% per month at 20°C. The self-discharge doubles for every increase in temperature by 10°C.

Low internal resistance

Accepts very high charge and discharge rates.

High cyclic life capability

More than 500 cycles at 50% depth of discharge.

Learn more about batteries and battery charging

To learn more about batteries and charging batteries, please refer to our book 'Energy Unlimited' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from <u>www.victronenergy.com</u>).

12V AGM Telecom battery	115Ah	165Ah	200Ah							
Capacity 1 / 3 / 5 / 10 / 20 hours (% of nominal)	60 / 75 / 82 / 91 / 100 (@ 70°F/25°C, end of discharge 10,5V)									
Capacity 10 / 20 / 30 / 40 minutes (% of nominal)	33 / 44 / 53 / 57	33 / 44 / 53 / 57 (@ 70°F/25°C, end of discharge 9,6V)								
Nominal capacity (77°F/25°C, 10,5V)	115Ah	165Ah	200Ah							
Cold Cranking Amps @ 0°F/-18°C	1000	1500	1800							
DIN cold start current (A) @ 0°F/-18°C	600	900	1000							
Short Circuit Current (A)	3500	5000	6000							
Reserve Capacity (minutes)	200	320	400							
Shelf life @ 70°F/20°C	1 year									
Absorption voltage (V) @ 70°F/20°C		14,4-14,7								
Float voltage (V) @ 70°F/20°C	13,6 - 13,8									
Storage voltage (V) @ 70°F/20°C	13,2									
Float design life @ 70°F/20°C	12 years									
Cycle design life @ 80% discharge		500								
Cycle design life @ 50% discharge		750								
Cycle design life @ 30% discharge		1800								
Dimensions (lxwxh, mm)	395 x 110 x 293mm	548 x 105 x 316mm	546 x 125 x 323mm							
Dimensions (lxwxh, inches)	15.37 × 4.33 × 11.53	21.57 × 4.13 × 12.44	21.49 X 4.92 X 12.71							
Weight (kg/pounds)	35kg/77lbs	49kg/88lbs	6okg/132lbs							



-																												1
																								-				
							A	GΝ	1	Sι	JP	E	R	C	YC	L	Ξ	BA	١Τ	ΤI	EF	۲Y						

A truly innovative battery

The AGM Super Cycle batteries are the result of recent battery electrochemistry developments. The paste of the positive plates is less sensitive to softening, even in case of repeated 100% discharge of the battery, and new additives to the electrolyte reduce sulfation in case of deep discharge.

Exceptional 100% depth of discharge (DoD) performance

Tests have shown that the Super Cycle battery does withstand at least three hundred 100% DoD cycles.

The tests consist of a daily discharge to 10,8V with $I = 0,2C_{20}$, followed by approximately two hours rest in discharged condition, and then a recharge with $I = 0,2C_{20}$.

The two hours rest period in discharged condition will damage most batteries within 100 cycles, but not the Super Cycle battery.

We recommend the Super Cycle battery for applications where an occasional discharge to 100% DoD, or frequent discharge to 60-80% DoD is expected.

Smaller and lighter

An additional advantage of the new chemistry is a slightly smaller size and less weight compared to our standard deep cycle AGM batteries.

Low internal resistance

The internal resistance is also slightly lower compared to our standard deep cycle AGM batteries.

Recommended charge voltage:

	Float	Cycle service	Cycle service
	Service	Normal	Fast recharge
Absorption		14,2 - 14,6 V	14,6 - 14,9 V
Float	13,5 - 13,8 V	13,5 - 13,8 V	13,5 - 13,8 V
Storage	13,2 - 13,5 V	13,2 - 13,5 V	13,2 - 13,5 V

Specifications

Article number	V	Ah C5 (10,8V)	Ah C10 (10,8V)	Ah C20 (10,8V)	l x w x h mm	Weight kg	CCA @0°F	RES CAP @80°F	Terminals
BAT412015081	12	13	14	15	151 x 100 x 103	4,1			M5 insert
BAT412025081	12	22	24	25	181 x 77 x 175	6,5			M5 insert
BAT412038081	12	34	36	38	267 x 77 x 175	9,5			M5 insert
BAT412060082	12	52	56	60	224 x 135 x 178	14	300	90	M6 insert
BAT412110081	12	82	90	100	260 x 168 x 215	26	500	170	M6 insert
BAT412112081	12	105	114	125	330 x 171 x 214	33	550	220	M8 insert
BAT412117081	12	145	153	170	336 x 172 x 280	45	600	290	M8 insert
BAT412123081	12	200	210	230	532 x 207 x 226	57	700	400	M8 insert

Cycle life

 \geq 300 cycles @ 100% DoD (discharge to 10,8V with I = 0,2C₂₀, followed by approximately two hours rest in discharged condition, and then a recharge with I = 0,2C₂₀)

 \geq 700 cycles @ 60% DoD (discharge during three hours with I = 0,2C₂₀, immediately followed by recharge at I = 0,2C₂₀)

 \geq 1000 cycles @ 40% DoD (discharge during two hours with I = 0,2C₂₀, immediately followed by recharge at I = 0,2C₂₀)

Effect of temperature on charging voltage

The charge voltage should be reduced with increased temperature. Temperature compensation is required when the temperature of the battery is expected to be less than 10° C / 50° F or more than 30° C / 85° F during long periods of time.

The recommended temperature compensation for Victron VRLA batteries is -4 mV / Cell (-24 mV /°C for a 12V battery).

The centre point for temperature compensation is 25°C / 70°F.



Super Cycle Battery 12V 230Ah

GEL & AGM BATTERIES



AGM Battery 12V 90Ah

1. VRLA technology

VRLA stands for Valve Regulated Lead Acid, which means that the batteries are sealed. Gas will escape through the safety valves only in case of overcharging or cell failure. VRLA batteries are maintenance free for life.

2. Sealed (VRLA) AGM Batteries

AGM stands for Absorbent Glass Mat. In these batteries the electrolyte is absorbed into a glass-fibre mat between the plates by capillary action. As explained in our book 'Energy Unlimited', AGM batteries are more suitable for short-time delivery of high currents than gel batteries.

3. Sealed [VRLA] Gel Batteries

Here the electrolyte is immobilized as gel. Gel batteries in general have a longer service life and better cycle capacity than AGM batteries.

4. Low Self-Discharge

Because of the use of lead calcium grids and high purity materials, Victron VRLA batteries can be stored during long periods of time without recharge. The rate of self-discharge is less than 2% per month at 20°C. The self-discharge doubles for every increase in temperature by 10°C.

Victron VRLA batteries can therefore be stored for up to a year without recharging, if kept under cool conditions.

5. Exceptional Deep Discharge Recovery

Victron VRLA batteries have exceptional discharge recovery, even after deep or prolonged discharge. Nevertheless repeatedly deep and prolonged discharge has a very negative effect on the service life of all lead acid batteries, Victron batteries are no exception.

6. Battery Discharging Characteristics

The rated capacity of Victron AGM and Gel Deep Cycle batteries refers to 20 hour discharge, in other words: a discharge current of 0,05 C.

The rated capacity of Victron Tubular Plate Long Life batteries refers to 10 hours discharge.

The effective capacity decreases with increasing discharge current (see table 1). Please note that the capacity reduction will be even faster in case of a constant power load, such as an inverter.

Discharg time (constant current)	End Voltage	AGM 'Deep Cycle'	Gel 'Deep Cycle'	Gel 'Long Life'
currenty	v	%	%	%
20 hours	10,8	100	100	112
10 hours	10,8	92	87	100
5 hours	10,8	85	80	94
3 hours	10,8	78	73	79
1 hour	9,6	65	61	63
30 min.	9,6	55	51	45
15 min.	9,6	42	38	29
10 min.	9,6	38	34	21
5 min.	9,6	27	24	
5 seconds		8 C	7 C	

Table 1: Effective capacity as a function of discharge time (the lowest row gives the maximum allowable 5 seconds discharge current)

Our AGM deep cycle batteries have excellent high current performance and are therefore recommended for high current applications such as engine starting. Due to their construction, Gel batteries have a lower effective capacity at high discharge currents. On the other hand, Gel batteries have a longer service life, both under float and cycling conditions.

7. Effect of temperature on service life

High temperature has a very negative effect on service life. The service life of Victron batteries as a function of temperature is shown in table 2.

Average Temperature	AGM 'Deep Cycle' vears	Gel 'Deep Cycle' years	Gel 'Long Life' years
20°C / 68°F	7 - 10	12	20
30°C / 86°F	4	6	10

Table 2: Design service life of Victron batteries under float service




8. Effect of temperature on capacity

As is shown by the graph below, capacity reduces sharply at low temperatures.



Fig. 1: Effect of temperature on capacity

9. Cycle life of Victron batteries

Batteries age due to discharging and recharging. The number of cycles depends on the depth of discharge, as is shown in figure 2.



Fig. 2: Cycle life

10. Battery charging in case of cycle use: the 3-step charge curve

Depth of discharge

The most common charge curve used to charge VRLA batteries in case of cyclic use is the 3-step charge curve, whereby a constant current phase (the bulk phase) is followed by two constant voltage phases (absorption and float), see fig. 3.



Fig. 3: Three step charge curve

During the absorption phase the charge voltage is kept at a relatively high level in order to fully recharge the battery within reasonable time. The third and last phase is the float phase: the voltage is lowered to standby level, sufficient to compensate for self-discharge.

Disadvantages of the traditional 3-step charge curve:

- During the bulk phase the current is kept at a constant and often high level, even after the gassing voltage (14,34V for a 12V battery) has been exceeded. This can lead to excessive gas pressure in the battery. Some gas will escape through the safety valves, reducing service life.
- Thereafter the absorption voltage is applied during a fixed period of time, irrespective of how deep the battery has been discharged previously. A full absorption period after a shallow discharge will overcharge the battery, again reducing service life (a.o. due to accelerated corrosion of the positive plates).
- Research has shown that battery life can be increased by decreasing float voltage to an even lower level when the battery is not in use.

11. Battery charging: longer battery life with Victron 4-step adaptive charging

Victron developed the adaptive charge curve. The 4-step adaptive chare curve is the result of years of research and testing.

The Victron four-step adaptive charge curve solves the 3 main problems of the 3-step curve:

Battery Safe Mode

In order to prevent excessive gassing, Victron has invented the 'Battery Safe Mode'. The Battery Safe Mode will limit the rate of voltage increase once the gassing voltage has been reached. Research has shown that this will reduce internal gassing to a safe level.

• Variable absorption time

Based on the duration of the bulk stage, the charger calculates how long the absorption time should be in order to fully charge the battery. If the bulk time is short, this means the battery was already charged and the resulting absorption time will also be short, whereas a longer bulk time will also result in a longer absorption time.

Storage mode

After completion of the absorption period the battery should be fully charged, and the voltage is lowered to the float or standby level. If no discharge occurs during the next 24 hours, the voltage is reduced even further and the battery goes into storage mode. The lower storage voltage reduces corrosion of the positive plates. Once every week the charge voltage is increased to the absorption level for a short period to compensate for self-discharge (Battery Refresh mode).

12. Battery charging in case of standby use: constant voltage float charging

When a battery is not frequently deeply discharged, a 2-step charge curve can be used. During the first phase the battery is charged with a limited current (the bulk phase). Once a pre-set voltage has been reached the battery is kept at that voltage (the float phase).

This charge method is used for starter batteries in vehicles and in uninterruptible power supplies (UPS).



Fig. 4: Four-step adaptive charge curve

13. Optimum charge voltage of Victron VRLA batteries

The recommended charge voltage settings for a 12V battery are shown in table 3.

14. Effect of temperature on charging voltage

The charge voltage should be reduced with increased temperature. Temperature compensation is required when the temperature of the battery is expected to be less than 10° C / 50° F or more than 30° C / 85° F during long periods of time. The recommended temperature compensation for Victron VRLA batteries is -4 mV / Cell (-24 mV /°C for a 12V battery). The centre point for temperature compensation is 25° C / 70° F.

15. Charge current

The charge current should preferably not exceed 0,2C (20A for a 100Ah battery). The temperature of a battery will increase by more than 10°C if the charge current exceeds 0,2C. Therefore temperature compensation is required if the charge current exceeds 0,2C.



. ÷ . . **Cycle service** Fastest recharge (V) Float Service (V) Cycle service Normal (V) Victron AGM 'Deep Cycle'

÷

.

÷

. . .

. .

. . .

.

.

÷

÷

.

. .

. .

.

.

.

.

. .

. . .

. .

÷

.

.

.

.

Absorption		14,2 - 14,6	14,6 - 14,9
Float	13,5 - 13,8	13,5 - 13,8	13,5 - 13,8
Storage	13,2 - 13,5	13,2 - 13,5	13,2 - 13,5
Victron Gel 'Deep	Cycle'		
Absorption		14,1 - 14,4	
Float	13,5 - 13,8	13,5 - 13,8	
Storage	13,2 - 13,5	13,2 - 13,5	

.

. . .

.

.

.

Table 3: Recommended charge voltage

. .

.

.

.

.

. . .

. . .

. .

12 Volt Deep Cycle	AGM		General Specification													
Article number	Ah	v	lxwxh mm	Weight kg	CCA @0°F	RES CAP @80°F	Technology: flat plate AGM Terminals: copper									
BAT406225084	240	6	320 x 176 x 247	31	700	270	Rated capacity: 20 hr. discharge at 25°C									
BAT212070084	8	12	151 x 65 x 101	2,5			Float design life: 7-10 years at 20°C Cycle design life:									
BAT212120086	14	12	151 x 98 x 101	4,4			400 cycles at 80% discharge									
BAT212200084	22	12	181 x 77 x 167	5,8			600 cycles at 50% discharge									
BAT412350084	38	12	197 x 165 x 170	12,5			1500 cycles at 30% discharge									
BAT412550084	60	12	229 x 138 x 227	20	280	80										
BAT412800084	90	12	350 x 167 x 183	27	400	130										
BAT412101084	110	12	330 x 171 x 220	32	500	170										
BAT412121084	130	12	410 x 176 x 227	38	550	200										
BAT412151084	165	12	485 x 172 x 240	47	600	220										
BAT412201084	220	12	522 x 238 x 240	65	650	250										
BAT412124081	240	12	522 x 240 x 224	67	650	250										

12 Volt Deep Cycle G	iEL	General Specification					
Article number	Ah	v	lxwxh mm	Weight kg	CCA @0°F	RES CAP @80°F	Technology: flat plate GEL Terminals: copper
BAT412550104	60	12	229 x 138 x 227	20	250	70	Rated capacity: 20 hr. discharge at 25°C
BAT412800104	90	12	350 x 167 x 183	26	360	120	Float design life: 12 years at 20°C Cycle design life:
BAT412101104	110	12	330 x 171 x 220	33	450	150	500 cycles at 80% discharge
BAT412121104	130	12	410 x 176 x 227	38	500	180	750 cycles at 50% discharge
BAT412151104	165	12	485 x 172 x 240	48	550	200	1800 cycles at 30% discharge
BAT412201104	220	12	522 x 238 x 240	66	600	220	
BAT412126101	265	12	520 x 268 x 223	75	650	250	

Other capacities and terminal types: at request

12,8V & 25,6 VOLT LITHIUM-ION PHOSPATE BATTERIES SMART



12,8 V 330 Ah LiFePO4 Battery

Victron Energy Lithium Battery Smart batteries are Lithium Iron Phosphate (LiFePO4) batteries and are available in 12.8 V or 25.6 V in various capacities. They can be connected in series, parallel and series/parallel so that a battery bank can be built for system voltages of 12 V, 24 V or 48 V. The maximum number of batteries in one system is 20, which results in a maximum energy storage of 84 kWh in a 12 V system and up to 102 kWh in a 24 V¹⁾ and 48 V¹⁾ system.

.

.

A single LFP cell has a nominal voltage of 3.2 V. A 12.8 V battery consists of 4 cells connected in series and a 25.6 V battery consists of 8 cells connected in series.

.

Why lithium-iron-phosphate?

Rugged

A lead-acid battery will fail prematurely due to sulfation:

If it operates in deficit mode during long periods of time (i.e. if the battery is rarely, or never at all, fully charged). ٠ If it is left partially charged or worse, fully discharged (yacht or mobile home during wintertime).

A LFP battery:

- Does not need to be fully charged. Service life even slightly improves in case of partial charge instead of a full charge. This is a major advantage of LFP compared to lead-acid.
- Other advantages are the wide operating temperature range, excellent cycling performance, low internal resistance and . high efficiency (see below).

LFP is therefore the chemistry of choice for demanding applications.

Efficient

- In several applications (especially off-grid solar and/or wind), energy efficiency can be of crucial importance. .
- The round-trip energy efficiency (discharge from 100 % to 0 % and back to 100 % charged) of the average lead-acid battery is 80 %.
- The round-trip energy efficiency of a LFP battery is 92 %.
- The charge process of lead-acid batteries becomes particularly inefficient when the 80 % state of charge has been reached, resulting in efficiencies of 50 % or even less in solar systems where several days of reserve energy is required (battery operating in 70 % to 100 % charged state).
- In contrast, a LFP battery will still achieve 90 % efficiency under shallow discharge conditions. .

Size and weight

- Saves up to 70 % in space
- . Saves up to 70 % in weight

Expensive?

LFP batteries are expensive when compared to lead-acid. But in demanding applications, the high initial cost will be more than compensated by longer service life, superior reliability and excellent efficiency.

Bluetooth

.

- With Bluetooth cell voltages, temperature and alarm status can be monitored.
- Instant readout: The VictronConnect App can display the most important data on the Device list page without the need to connect to the product.
- Very useful to localize a (potential) problem, such as cell imbalance.

Six tailored BMS solutions

There are 6 different BMS models tailored for various applications available for use with the Lithium Battery Smart. The system design and BMS selection guide in the battery manual provides an overview and explains the differences between them and their typical use.

¹⁾To reduce required balancing time, we recommend using a little different batteries in series as possible for the application. 24 V systems are best built using 24 V batteries. And 48 V systems are best built using two 24 V batteries in series. While the alternative, four 12 V batteries in series, will work, it will require more periodic balancing time.

VictronConnect App





. . . .

Our LFP batteries have integrated cell balancing and cell monitoring. The cell balancing/monitoring cables can be daisy-chained and must be connected to a Battery Management System (BMS).

Battery Management System (BMS)

The BMS will:

- 1. Generate a pre-alarm whenever the voltage of a battery cell decreases to less than 3.1 V (adjustable 2.85 V 3.15 V).
- 2. Disconnect or shut down the load whenever the voltage of a battery cell decreases to less than 2.8 V (adjustable 2.6 V 2.8 V).
- 3. Stop the charging process whenever the voltage of a battery cell increases to more than 3.75 V or when the temperature becomes too high or too low.

See the BMS datasheets for more features.

VOLTAGE AND CAPACITY Sn 12, Nominal voltage 12, Nominal capacity @ 25 °C* 50 Nominal capacity @ 0 °C* 40 Nominal capacity @ 0 °C* 40 Nominal capacity @ 0 °C* 40 Nominal capacity @ -20 °C* 640 Capacity loss 8 Round trip efficiency * * Discharge current ≤1C * Ø0 % DoD 50 % 50 % DoD 50 % Maximum continuous 10 discharge current 10 Recommended continuous ≤5 End of discharge voltage 11	FP- mart ,8/50 2,8 V 0 Ah 0 Ah 5 Ah 0 Wh 0 Wh 50 A 50 A 1.2 V	LFP- Smart 12,8/100 12,8 V 100 Ah 80 Ah 50 Ah 1280 Wh 200 A	LFP- Smart 12,8/160 12,8 V 160 Ah 130 Ah 80 Ah 2048 Wh (pr CYCLE LIFE (capac	er 100 cycles, @ 25 9: tity ≥ 80 % of nom 2500 3000 5000	cycles cycles		LFP- Smart 25,6/100 25,6 V 100 Ah 80 Ah 50 Ah 2560 Wh	LFP- Smart 25,6/200-a 25,6 V 200 Ah 160 Ah 100 Ah 5120 Wh							
12, Nominal voltage 12 Nominal capacity @ 25 °C* 50 Nominal capacity @ 0 °C* 40 Nominal capacity @ -20 °C* 25 Nominal energy @ 25 °C* 640 Capacity loss 8 Energy loss 8 Round trip efficiency * * Discharge current ≤1C 80 % DoD 70 % DoD 50 % DoD Stor & DoD 50 % DoD Maximum continuous discharge current 10 Recommended continuous discharge current 10 Maximum continuous discharge current 11 Internal resistance 2 1 Operating temperature Storage temperature Storage temperature Humidity (non-condensing)	,8/50 2,8 V 0 Ah 0 Ah 5 Ah 0 Wh 0 Wh 0 0 A	12,8/100 12,8 V 100 Ah 80 Ah 50 Ah 1280 Wh	12,8/160 12,8 V 160 Ah 130 Ah 80 Ah 2048 Wh (pe CYCLE LIFE (capac	12,8/180 12,8 V 180 Ah 150 Ah 90 Ah 2304 Wh er 100 cycles, @ 25 er 100 cycles, @ 25 9: ity ≥ 80 % of nom 2500 3000 5000	12,8/200 12,8 V 200 Ah 160 Ah 100 Ah 2560 Wh 5 °C, 100 % DoD): < ' 5 °C, 100 % DoD): < ' 2 % inal) 9 cycles 9 cycles	12,8/330 12,8 V 330 Ah 260 Ah 160 Ah 4220 Wh %	25,6/100 25,6 V 100 Ah 80 Ah 50 Ah	25,6/200-a 25,6 V 200 Ah 160 Ah 100 Ah							
Nominal voltage 12 Nominal capacity @ 25 °C* 50 Nominal capacity @ 0 °C* 40 Nominal capacity @ 25 °C* 640 Capacity loss 640 Energy loss 80 Round trip efficiency * *Discharge current ≤1C 80 % DoD 70 % DoD 50 % DoD Kaximum continuous 10 Agicharge current 80 Bischarge current 10 Recommended continuous 55 discharge current 51 End of discharge voltage 11 Internal resistance 21 Operating temperature 55 Storage temperature 54 Humidity (non-condensing) 54	2,8 V 0 Ah 0 Ah 5 Ah 0 Wh 0 Wh 00 A	12,8 V 100 Ah 80 Ah 50 Ah 1280 Wh	12,8 V 160 Ah 130 Ah 80 Ah 2048 Wh (pe CYCLE LIFE (capac	12,8 V 180 Ah 150 Ah 90 Ah 2304 Wh er 100 cycles, @ 25 er 100 cycles, @ 25 92 (ity ≥ 80 % of nom 2500 3000 5000	12,8 V 200 Ah 160 Ah 100 Ah 2560 Wh 5 °C, 100 % DoD): < 5 °C, 100 % DoD): < 2 % inal) 9 cycles 9 cycles	12,8 V 330 Ah 260 Ah 160 Ah 4220 Wh %	25,6 V 100 Ah 80 Ah 50 Ah	25,6 V 200 Ah 160 Ah 100 Ah							
Nominal capacity @ 25 °C* 50 Nominal capacity @ 0 °C* 40 Nominal capacity @ 0 °C* 25 Nominal energy @ 25 °C* 640 Capacity loss Round trip efficiency Discharge current ≤1C 30 % DoD 70	0 Ah 0 Ah 5 Ah 0 Wh 0 Wh 00 A	100 Ah 80 Ah 50 Ah 1280 Wh	160 Ah 130 Ah 80 Ah 2048 Wh (po CYCLE LIFE (capac	180 Ah 150 Ah 90 Ah 2304 Wh er 100 cycles, @ 25 er 100 cycles, @ 25 9; city ≥ 80 % of nom 2500 3000 5000	200 Ah 160 Ah 100 Ah 2560 Wh 5°C, 100 % DoD): <' 5°C, 100 % DoD): <' 2 % inal) 9 cycles 9 cycles	330 Ah 260 Ah 160 Ah 4220 Wh %	100 Ah 80 Ah 50 Ah	200 Ah 160 Ah 100 Ah							
Nominal capacity @ 0 °C* 40 Nominal capacity @ -20 °C* 25 Nominal energy @ 25 °C* 640 Capacity loss 25 Round trip efficiency 25 Discharge current ≤1C 20 30 % DoD 20 Aaximum continuous 10 Sicharge current 10 Aaximum continuous 55 discharge current 21 Diperating temperature 21 Operating temperature 21 Diperating temperature 21 Divide temperature 21	0 Ah 5 Ah 0 Wh 0 Wh 00 A	80 Ah 50 Ah 1280 Wh	130 Ah 80 Ah 2048 Wh (pa CYCLE LIFE (capac	150 Ah 90 Ah 2304 Wh er 100 cycles, @ 25 er 100 cycles, @ 25 9; city ≥ 80 % of nom 2500 3000 5000	160 Ah 100 Ah 2560 Wh 5°C, 100 % DoD): <' 5°C, 100 % DoD): <' 2 % inal) 9 cycles 9 cycles	260 Ah 160 Ah 4220 Wh %	80 Ah 50 Ah	160 Ah 100 Ah							
Nominal capacity @ -20 °C* 25 Nominal energy @ 25 °C* 640 Capacity loss 5 Energy loss 640 Nound trip efficiency 5 Discharge current ≤1C 7 30 % DoD 7 70 % DoD 7 70 % DoD 7 80 % DoD 7 90 % DoD 8 90 % DoD 8 90 % Commended continuous \$ 91 % Commended continuous \$ 91 % Commended continuous \$ 91 % Commended continuous	5 Ah 0 Wh 00 A 50 A	50 Ah 1280 Wh	80 Ah 2048 Wh (pa CYCLE LIFE (capac	90 Ah 2304 Wh er 100 cycles, @ 25 er 100 cycles, @ 25 92 city ≥ 80 % of nom 2500 3000 5000	100 Ah 2560 Wh 5°C, 100 % DoD): <' 5°C, 100 % DoD): <' 2 % inal) 9 cycles 9 cycles	160 Ah 4220 Wh %	50 Ah	100 Ah							
Nominal capacity @ -20 °C* 25 Nominal energy @ 25 °C* 640 Capacity loss 5 Energy loss 640 Nound trip efficiency 5 Discharge current ≤1C 7 30 % DoD 7 70 % DoD 7 70 % DoD 7 80 % DoD 7 90 % DoD 8 90 % DoD 8 90 % Commended continuous \$ 91 % Commended continuous \$ 91 % Commended continuous \$ 91 % Commended continuous	0 Wh 00 A 50 A	1280 Wh	2048 Wh (pr (pr CYCLE LIFE (capac	2304 Wh er 100 cycles, @ 25 er 100 cycles, @ 25 9: :ity ≥ 80 % of nom 2500 3000 5000	2560 Wh 5 °C, 100 % DoD): < 5 °C, 100 % DoD): < 2 % inal) 9 cycles 9 cycles	4220 Wh %									
Nominal energy @ 25 °C* 640 Capacity loss Energy loss Round trip efficiency Discharge current ≤1C 30 % DoD 70 % DoD 50 % DoD Maximum continuous discharge current End of discharge voltage 11 Internal resistance 2 µ Deperating temperature Storage temperature Humidity (non-condensing)	0 Wh 00 A 50 A	1280 Wh	2048 Wh (pr (pr CYCLE LIFE (capac	2304 Wh er 100 cycles, @ 25 er 100 cycles, @ 25 9: :ity ≥ 80 % of nom 2500 3000 5000	2560 Wh 5 °C, 100 % DoD): < 5 °C, 100 % DoD): < 2 % inal) 9 cycles 9 cycles	4220 Wh %									
Capacity loss Energy loss Round trip efficiency ⁴ Discharge current ≤1C 30 % DoD 70 % DoD 50 % DoD Waximum continuous discharge current Recommended continuous discharge current End of discharge voltage 11 nternal resistance 2 I Deperating temperature Storage temperature Humidity (non-condensing)	00 A 50 A		(pr (pr CYCLE LIFE (capac DISt	er 100 cycles, @ 25 er 100 cycles, @ 25 9; ity ≥ 80 % of nom 2500 3000 5000	°C, 100 % DoD): < 5 °C, 100 % DoD): < 2 % inal) 9 cycles 9 cycles	%									
Energy loss Round trip efficiency Discharge current ≤1C 30 % DoD 70 % Do	50 A		(pr CYCLE LIFE (capac DISt	er 100 cycles, @ 25 9: tity ≥ 80 % of nom 2500 3000 5000	i °C, 100 % DoD): < 2 % inal) cycles cycles										
Round trip efficiency ¹ Discharge current ≤1C 30 % DoD 70 % DoD 50 % DoD Maximum continuous discharge current End of discharge voltage 11 nternal resistance 2 in Deparating temperature Storage temperature Humidity (non-condensing)	50 A		CYCLE LIFE (capac	9: ity ≥ 80 % of nom 2500 3000 5000	2 % inal) cycles cycles										
*Discharge current ≤1C 30 % DoD 70 % DoD 50 % DoD Waximum continuous discharge current End of discharge voltage 11 nternal resistance 21 Deparating temperature Storage temperature Humidity (non-condensing)	50 A		DIS	ity ≥ 80 % of nom 2500 3000 5000	inal) cycles cycles										
30 % DoD 70 % DoD 50 % DoD 50 % DoD Maximum continuous discharge current Recommended continuous discharge current End of discharge voltage End of discharge voltage In ternal resistance Diperating temperature Storage temperature Humidity (non-condensing)	50 A		DIS	2500 3000 5000	cycles cycles										
70 % DoD 50 % DoD Waximum continuous discharge current Recommended continuous discharge current End of discharge voltage Internal resistance Diperating temperature Storage temperature Humidity (non-condensing)	50 A		DIS	2500 3000 5000	cycles cycles										
70 % DoD 50 % DoD Waximum continuous discharge current Recommended continuous discharge current End of discharge voltage End of discharge voltage Diperating temperature Storage temperature Humidity (non-condensing)	50 A	200 A		3000 5000	cycles										
50 % DoD Maximum continuous discharge current Recommended continuous discharge current End of discharge voltage Internal resistance Deperating temperature Storage temperature Humidity (non-condensing)	50 A	200 A		5000	•										
Maximum continuous 10 discharge current 10 Recommended continuous ≤5 discharge current 11 End of discharge voltage 11 nternal resistance 21 Operating temperature 5 Storage temperature 4 Humidity (non-condensing) 4	50 A	200 A													
discharge current 10 Recommended continuous ≤5 discharge current 11 Internal resistance 21 Dperating temperature Storage temperature Humidity (non-condensing)	50 A	200 A			cycles										
discharge current 10 Recommended continuous ≤5 discharge current 11 nternal resistance 21 Operating temperature Storage temperature Humidity (non-condensing)	50 A	200 A		CHARGE											
Recommended continuous ≤5 discharge current 11 Internal resistance 21 Operating temperature Storage temperature Humidity (non-condensing)			320 A	360 A	400 A	400 A	200 A	400 A							
discharge current 55 End of discharge voltage 11 Internal resistance 21 Operating temperature Storage temperature Humidity (non-condensing)															
End of discharge voltage 11 Internal resistance 21 Operating temperature Storage temperature Humidity (non-condensing)	1.2 V	≤100 A	≤160 A	≤180 A	≤200 A	≤300 A	≤100 A	≤200 A							
Internal resistance 2 1 Operating temperature Storage temperature Humidity (non-condensing)		11.2 V	11.2 V	11.2 V	11.2 V	11.2 V	22.4 V	22.4 V							
Operating temperature Storage temperature Humidity (non-condensing)	mΩ	0.8 mΩ	0.9 mΩ	0.9 mΩ	0.8 mΩ	0.8 mΩ	1.6 mΩ	1.5 mΩ							
Storage temperature Humidity (non-condensing)	11132	0.011122		G CONDITIONS	0.011112	0.0 11122	1.0 1112	1.5 1112							
Storage temperature Humidity (non-condensing)				e: -20 °C to +50 °C	Charge: +5 °C	to +50 °C									
Humidity (non-condensing)															
	Humidity (non-condensing) Max. 95 %														
FIOLECTION Class															
			CI	HARGE	22										
Charge voltage					8 V (14 2 V/28 4 V	recommended)									
Float voltage	Between 14 V/28 V and 14,4 V/28,8 V (14,2 V/28,4 V recommended) 13,5 V/27 V														
	00 A	200 A	320 A	360 A	400 A	400 A	200 A	400 A							
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	00 A	200 A	520 A	500 A	400 A	400 A	200 A	400 A							
Recommended charge current ≤3	30 A	≤50 A	≤80 A	≤90 A	≤100 A	≤150 A	≤50 A	≤100 A							
			МО	UNTING											
Can be placed on their sides Ye	′es ²⁾	Yes ²⁾	Yes ²⁾	Yes ²⁾	Yes ²⁾	No ³⁾	Yes ²⁾	Yes ²⁾							
			С	THER											
Max storage time @ 25°C ¹⁾				1 y	year										
BMS connection			Male + fem		, circular connector, le	ngth 50 cm									
Max batteries per BMS					/h per BMS ⁴⁾)	J									
Power connection (threaded															
inserts)	M8	M8	M8	M8	M8	M10	M8	M8							
,	188 x 147	197 x 321 x 152	237 x 321 x 152	237 x 321 x 152	237 x 321 x 152	265 x 359 x 206	197 x 650 x 163	237 x 650 x 10							
	/ kg	14 kg	18 kg	18 kg	20 kg	29 kg	28 kg	39 kg							
	<u> </u>			NDARDS	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	, in the second s								
					Cells: UL1973 +			C .							
					IEC62619:2017 +			Cells: UL1973 IEC62619:2013							
		EC62619:2017 +	Cells:		UL9540A	Cells: UL1642	Cells: UL1973 +	UL9540A							
Safety	UL95	540A	IEC62133:2012		Battery: IEC62619:2017 +		UL9540A	Battery:							
					IEC62620:2014			IEC62620:201							
			EN 60335-1:201	2/AC:2014, EN-IE	C 62368-1: 2020, IE	C 61427-1:2013									
EMC					C:2012 - EN 55014-										
Automotive					R10-6										

²¹ The lifthium battery can be mounted upright and on its side, but not with the battery terminals facing down ³¹ The 12,8V/330Ah lifthium battery may only be mounted in an upright position ⁴¹ Up to 5 BMS-es can be paralleled. For more info, please see the <u>official release notes</u>

12,8V, 25,6V & 51,6 VOLT LITHIUM NG BATTERIES



25,6 V 200 Ah Lithium NG battery



Secured with mounting brackets



Lynx Smart BMS NG 500 A & 1000 A



Complete overview of all battery data via VictronConnect (or a GX device and VRM)

Victron Energy Lithium NG batteries are Lithium Iron Phosphate (LiFePO₄ or LFP) batteries available in various capacities with nominal voltages of 12.8 V, 25.6 V and 51.2 V. They can be connected in series, parallel, or a combination of both to create battery banks for system voltages of 12V, 24V, or 48V. A maximum of 50 batteries can be used when configuring a bank with 12V or 24V batteries, while up to 25 batteries can be used with 48V batteries. This allows for a maximum energy storage capacity of 192 kWh with 12V batteries, up to 384 kWh with 24V batteries, and 128 kWh with 48V batteries.

Key features:

Integrated shunt

The battery data (battery voltage, current and temperature) are transmitted to the BMS and evaluated there, i.e. to calculate the state of charge, which can then be read out via VictronConnect or a GX communication centre, or to create and issue specific warnings and alarms.

Automatic setup, monitoring and control via VictronConnect App or a GX device and the VRM Portal

All battery parameters are managed by the BMS automatically. The BMS automatically detects the system voltage and the number of batteries in parallel, series and series/parallel connection. The BMS (from now on Lynx Smart BMS NG 500 A/1000 A, further models to follow) is mandatory and must be purchased separately.

Monitoring and control take place via VictronConnect (every BMS model has Bluetooth), a GX communication centre or the VRM Portal. You can view battery parameters such as cell status, cell voltages, battery current and temperatures in real-time. The battery firmware is automatically updated by the BMS.

Easy bracket mounting

Mounting brackets make the installation easier and ensure that the battery is optimally secured against slipping and tipping over.

Increased ingress protection (IP-rating)

The Lithium NG batteries are effectively sealed against dust and can withstand low-pressure water jets, making them suitable for environments where exposure to dust and water is a concern.

Low self-discharge rate

The self-discharge rate has been significantly improved and is now a maximum of 2 % of the battery capacity per month. A low self-discharge rate contributes to the overall performance, longevity, and reliability of the NG batteries.



Typical system example with Lithium NG battery and Lynx Smart BMS NG



Our Lithium NG batteries have integrated cell balancing and cell monitoring. The cell balancing/monitoring cables can be daisy-chained and must be connected to a Battery Management System (BMS).

Battery Management System (BMS)

The BMS will:

- 1. Generate a pre-alarm whenever the voltage of a battery cell decreases to less than 3.0 V.
- 2. Disconnect or shut down the load whenever the voltage of a battery cell decreases to less than 2.8 V.
- 3. Stop the charging process whenever the voltage of a battery cell increases to more than 3.6 V or when the temperature becomes too high or too low.

See the BMS datasheets for more features.

		E	Battery spec	ification											
VOLTAGE AND CAPACITY	LFP- 12,8/100	LFP- 12,8/150	LFP- 12,8/200	LFP- 12,8/300	LFP- 25,6/100	LFP- 25,6/200	LFP- 25,6/300	LFP- 51,2/100							
Nominal voltage	12,8 V	12,8 V	12,8 V	12,8 V	25,6 V	25,6 V	25,6 V	51,2 V							
Nominal capacity @ 25 °C*	100 Ah	150 Ah	200 Ah	300 Ah	100 Ah	200 Ah	300 Ah	100 Ah							
Nominal energy @ 25 °C*	1280 Wh	1920 Wh	2560 Wh	3840 Wh	2560 Wh	5120 Wh	7680 Wh	5120 Wh							
Capacity loss			(per 100 cycles, @ 25	°C, 100 % DoD): <1	%									
Energy loss			(per 100 cycles, @ 25	°C, 100 % DoD): <1	%									
Round trip efficiency				92	2 %										
*Discharge current ≤1C															
		CYCLE	E LIFE (capacity ≥ 8												
80 % DoD					cycles										
70 % DoD					cycles										
50 % DoD			DISCURD		cycles										
Max continuous			DISCHAR	GE											
discharge current (C-rate)	100 A (1C)	150 A (1C)	200 A (1C)	300 A (1C)	100 A (1C)	200 A (1C)	300 A (1C)	100 A (1C)							
Max pulse discharge current 10s (C-rate)	200 A (2C)	300 A (2C)	400 A (2C)	600 A (2C)	200 A (2C)	400 A (2C)	600 A (2C)	200 A (2C)							
End of discharge voltage			,2 V			22,4 V		44,8 V							
Internal resistance	2 r	nΩ		nΩ	4 mΩ	2 mΩ	1 mΩ	8 mΩ							
Charge voltage			CHARG	E en 14 V / 28 V / 56 V	and 144 V / 28 8 V	/ 56 9 V									
Charge voltage Float voltage			Detwe		27 V 54 V	/ 50,0 V									
Max continuous charge current (C-rate)	100 A (1C)	150 A (1C)	200 A (1C)	300 A (1C)	100 A (1C)	200 A (1C)	300 A (1C)	100 A (1C)							
Max continuous charge current (C-rate) Max pulse charge current 10s (C-rate)	200 A (2C)	225 A (1.5C)	400 A (2C)	450 A (1.5C)	200 A (2C)	400 A (2C)	450 A (1.5C)	200 A (2C)							
max pulse charge current ros (c-rate)	200 A (2C)	223 A (1.5C)	GENERA		200 A (2C)	400 A (2C)	450 A (1.5C)	200 A (2C)							
BMS-es) busbars), must be	purchased separately	v								
Cell measurements Cell voltages and temperatures, battery current															
Battery BMS interface Male + female cable with M8 circular connector with high-speed digital communication, length 50 cm M8 extension cables are available separately for purchase in various lengths between 1 and 5 meters															
Alarm feature	<u>M8 extension cables</u> are available separately for purchase in various lengths between 1 and 5 meters Pre-alarm contact on BMS														
Bluetooth				In the	e BMS										
Max batteries per BMS			50 (u	ıp to 384 kWh per Bl	MS ³⁾)			25 (128 kWh per BMS ³⁾)							
Battery firmware updates			Batt	tery firmware autom	atically updated by	BMS									
Repairable				Yes (cover can be re	emoved with screws)									
			OPERATING CO	NDITIONS											
Operating temperature			Dischar	ge: -20 °C to +50 °C	Charge: +5 °C	to +50 °C									
Storage temperature				-45 °C t	o +70 °C										
Humidity (non-condensing)				Max.	. 95 %										
Protection class				IP	65										
			MOUNTI	NG											
Mounting options			Stra	ap or mounting brac	kets (brackets inclu	ded)									
Can be placed on their sides				Ye	2 ²⁾										
			OTHER												
Self-discharge rate				≤ 3 % per m	onth @ 25 °C										
Power connection				M8 (threaded in	nserts and bolts)										
Dimensions (h x w x d) mm	235 x 197 x 160	205 x 250 x 205	235 x 341 x 160	206 x 447 x 205	235 x 341 x 160	235 x 648 x 162	206 x 841 x 205	235 x 648 x 162							
Weight (est.)	9 kg	14 kg	19 kg	29 kg	19 kg	37 kg	52 kg	37 kg							
Safety	STANDARDS Cells: UL1973 UL9540A IEC62619(all IEC62619(all														
EMC					, EN 61000-6-2										
Automotive					; EN 61000-6-2										
Performance					(pending)										
¹⁾ When fully charged				120 02020	(p. 21.0.1.9)										

¹⁾ When fully charged
 ²⁾ The lithium battery can be mounted upright and on its side, but not with the battery terminals facing down
 ³⁾ Up to 5 BMS-es can be paralleled. For more info, please see <u>this announcement</u>.

VE.BUS BMS V2



VE.Bus BMS V2



VE.Bus BMS V2 left side

The next generation VE.Bus BMS V2

The VE.Bus BMS V2 is the next generation of the VE.Bus Battery Management System (BMS) for <u>Victron Energy Lithium Battery Smart</u> batteries. These batteries are Lithium Iron Phosphate (LiFePO4) batteries and are available in 12.8 V or 25.6 V in various capacities. They can be connected in series, parallel and series/parallel so that a battery bank can be built for system voltages of 12 V, 24 V or 48 V. The maximum number of batteries in one system is 20, which results in a maximum energy storage of 84 kWh in a 12 V system and up to 102 kWh in a 24 V¹ and 48 V¹ system.

It is designed to interface with and protect the lithium batteries in systems that have Victron inverters or inverter/chargers that have VE.Bus communication²⁰.

Protects each individual cell of a Victron Lithium Battery Smart

For reliable and safe operation, a LiFePO₄ battery must be monitored and protected against over voltage and under voltage of any individual cell, and also over temperature or under temperature conditions. The Victron Lithium Battery Smart range includes integrated cell voltage monitoring, cell voltage balancing, and temperature monitoring.

If the cell voltage or battery temperature is outside of the allowable range, this is communicated to the BMS via two BMS cables with M8 circular connectors. In systems with multiple batteries, the BMS cables of each battery are connected in series (daisy chained), with the first and the last BMS cables connected to the BMS.

Based on the status of the Victron Lithium Battery Smart or batteries, the BMS will:

- Generate a pre-alarm signal to alert of an imminent cell under voltage condition.
 - Disable inverting in VE.Bus inverters or inverter/chargers via VE.Bus, and disable other loads via the "Load Disconnect" terminal in the event of a cell under voltage condition.
- Disable charging in VE.Bus inverters or inverter/chargers via VE.Bus, disable VE.Direct and VE.Can solar chargers via a GX device and disable other chargers via the 'Charge Disconnect' terminal in the event of a cell overvoltage, under temperature or over temperature condition.

Communication with VE.Bus products

MultiPlus, Quattro or Inverters connect to the 'MultiPlus/Quattro' port with a standard RJ45 UTP cable.

The BMS disables inverting in the case of a cell under voltage condition and disables charging in the case of a cell over voltage or temperature condition.

Communication with remote devices

A GX device (such as a Cerbo GX), Digital Multi Control (DMC) panel or a VE.Bus Smart dongle (including any combination) can be connected to the BMS via the 'Remote panel' port. These accessories can all be used in combination with the BMS to remotely control the VE.Bus Inverter or inverter/charger switch state (on/off/charger-only).

Auxiliary power input and output terminals

The BMS has a dedicated power output terminal (GX-Power) for a GX device and an auxiliary power input terminal (Aux-In) for an external DC power source, such as an AC/DC adaptor. In the event of a system shutdown, the GX device will remain powered via the auxiliary power input or be disconnected to prevent further battery discharge.

Remote terminals

•

These terminals can be used to switch the BMS on or off. When the BMS is off, both outputs will be free floating so that loads and chargers are turned off. There are two remote terminals, namely, "Remote L" and "Remote H". A remote on/off switch or relay contact can be connected between L and H to switch the BMS on or off. Alternatively, terminal H can be switched to battery plus, or terminal L can be switched to battery Minus.

LED indicators The BMS has the following LED indications:

• Status (blue): Lights shortly once every 10 seconds to indicate normal operation.

Temp or Cell>4 V (red): Lights when the charge disconnect output is low because of cell overvoltage or overtemperature.

Cell>2.8 V (blue): Lights when the load disconnect output is high and the battery cell voltages are above 2.8 V.

¹⁾ To reduce required balancing time, we recommend to use a little different batteries in series as possible for the application. 24 V systems are best built using 24 V batteries. And 48 V systems are best built using two 24 V batteries in series, While the alternative, four 12 V batteries in series, will work, it will require more periodic balancing time. For more information on these batteries, visit the Lithium Battery Smart product page.

²⁾ Inverter/chargers or inverters with the small processors labeled 19XXXXX or 20XXXXX are not supported. These can be identified by the first two digits on the microprocessor label. For such devices, use the VE.Bus BMS instead of VE.Bus BMS V2.



VE.Bus BMS V2 right side





VE.Bus BMS V2	BMS300200200										
Input voltage range	9 – 70 VDC										
Current draw - regular operation	10 mA (excluding Load disconnect current)										
Current draw - low cell voltage	2 mA										
Current draw - switched off via remote on/off terminal	1.50 mA										
GX-pow output	1 A										
Aux-in input	1 A										
Load disconnect output	Normally high (output voltage ≈ supply voltage – 1 V) Floating when the load needs to be disconnected Source current limit: 1 A Sink current: 0 A										
Charge disconnect output	Normally high, (output voltage ≈ supply voltage – 1 V) Floating when charger should be disconnected Source current limit: 10 mA Sink current: 0 A										
Pre-alarm output current rating	1 A, not short circuit protected										
Remote terminals	Usage modes to turn the system on or off: a) ON when the L and H terminal are interconnected (switch or relay contact) b) ON when the L terminal is pulled to battery minus (V<3.5 V) c) ON when the H terminal is high (2.9 V < VH < Vbat) d) OFF in all other conditions										
VE.Bus communication port	2 x RJ45 sockets to connect to all VE.Bus products										
	GENERAL										
Operating temperature	-20 to +50 °C 0 – 120 °F										
Humidity	Max. 95 % (non-condensing)										
Protection grade	IP20										
	ENCLOSURE										
Material	ABS										
Colour	Matt black with a blue sticker										
Weight	120 gr										
Dimensions (h x w x d)	23.8 mm x 94.5 mm x 105.5 mm										
	STANDARDS										
Standards: Safety Emission Immunity Automotive	EN 60950 EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1 EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2 EN 50498										
E	XTERNAL AC-DC ADAPTER										
Min. power rating	1 A@12 V - If the nominal output voltage is > battery voltage, the AC-DC adapter takes over the power supply of the GX device.										

.

. . .

.

. . .

.

.

5

. . .

. . .

.

.

.

.

.

.



SmallBMS WITH PRE-ALARM



smallBMS





Cyrix Combiners designed for use with the smallBMS and the VE.Bus BMS:

Cyrix-Li-ct (120A or 230A)

Is a battery combiner with a Li-ion adapted engage/disengage profile and a control terminal to connect to the Charge Disconnect of the BMS.

Cyrix-Li-Charge (120A or 230A)

Is a unidirectional combiner to insert in between a battery charger and the LFP battery. It will engage only when charge voltage from a battery charger is present on its charge-side terminal. A control terminal connects to the Charge Disconnect of the BMS. The smallBMS with pre-alarm is an all-in-one Battery Management System (BMS) for <u>Victron Energy Lithium</u> <u>Battery Smart</u> batteries. These batteries are Lithium Iron Phosphate (LiFePO4) batteries and are available in 12.8 V or 25.6 V in various capacities. They can be connected in series, parallel and series/parallel so that a battery bank can be built for system voltages of 12 V, 24 V or 48 V. The maximum number of batteries in one system is 20, which results in a maximum energy storage of 84 kWh in a 12 V system and up to 102 kWh in a 24 V¹¹ and 48 V¹¹ system.

The smallBMS is a simple and inexpensive alternative to the VE.Bus BMS, but does not have a VE.Bus interface and is therefore not suitable for use with VE.Bus MultiPlus and Quattro inverter/chargers.

Features

- Load disconnect output: Can be used to control the remote on/off input of a <u>BatteryProtect</u>, <u>Inverters</u>, <u>DC-DC converter</u> or other loads that have remote on/off port functionality. Due to its maximum output current of 1A, it can even control a high-current relay or a contactor. Note that a non inverting or inverting on/off cable may be required, please consult the manual.
- Pre-alarm output: The pre-alarm output can be used to issue a visible or audible warning when the battery voltage is low and will trip with a minimum delay of 30 seconds before the Load disconnect output is disabled due to cell undervoltage.
- Charge disconnect output: Can be used to control the remote on/off port of a charger, such as the <u>Smart Charger IP43</u>, a <u>Cyrix-Li-Charge</u> relay, a <u>Cyrix-Li-ct Battery Combiner</u> or a <u>BatteryProtect</u>. The output is normally high and becomes free floating in case of imminent low cell voltage or high/low temperature. Note that the Charge disconnect output is not suitable to power an inductive load such as a relay coil.
- Remote on/off terminal: Both the Load and Charge disconnect output can be controlled remotely
 via the remote on/off terminal. When off, both outputs will be free floating so that loads and
 chargers are turned off.
- LED indicators: The smallBMS has two LED indicators, a blue LED indicating that the Load disconnect
 output is still high and the cell voltage is above the threshold set in the battery, and a red LED
 indicating that the Charge disconnect output is low due to high/low cell temperature or high cell
 voltage.

¹⁾ To reduce required balancing time, we recommend to use a little different batteries in series as possible for the application. 24 V systems are best built using 24 V batteries. And 48 V systems are best built using two 24 V batteries in series. While the alternative, four 12 V batteries in series, will work, it will require more periodic balancing time. For more information on these batteries, visit the <u>Lithium Smart Battery product page</u>.





smallBMS with pre-alarm	BMS400100000
Operating voltage (Vbat)	8 – 70 VDC
Power supply cable and fuse (not supplied)	Recommended fuse size 0.3 A - 2.5 A, dependent on devices connected to Load disconnect and pre-alarm output
Current consumption, remote on	2.2 mA (excluding Load and Charge disconnect output current)
Current consumption, low cell voltage	1.2 mA
Current consumption, remote off	1,2 mA
Load disconnect output	Normally high (Vbat – 0.1 V) Source current limit: 1A (not short circuit protected) Sink current: 0A (output free floating)
Charge disconnect output	Normally high (Vbat –0.6 V) Source current limit: 10mA (short circuit protected) Sink current: 0A (output free floating)
Pre-alarm output	Normally free floating In case of alarm: output voltage Vbat -0.1 V Maximum output current: 1A (not short circuit protected)
Remote on/off: Remote L and Remote H	Use modes: 1. ON when the L and H terminal are interconnected 2. ON when the L terminal is pulled to battery minus (V <3.5 V) 3. ON when the H terminal is high (2.9 V <vh <vbat)<br="">4. OFF in all other conditions</vh>
	GENERAL
Operating temperature range	-20 to +50 °C (0 – 120 °F)
Humidity	Max. 95 % (non-condensing)
Protection grade	IP20
	ENCLOSURE
Material and colour	ABS, matt black
Weight	0.1 kg
Dimensions (h x w x d)	106 x 42 x 23 mm
	STANDARDS
Standards: Safety Emission Immunity Automotive	EN 60950 EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1 EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2 Regulation UN/ECE-R10 Rev.4

.

.

÷







Lynx Shunt VE.Can (M8) model



Lynx Shunt VE.Can (M8) without cover



Lynx Shunt VE.Can (M10) model



Lynx Shunt VE.Can (M10) with fuse dummy busbar installed



VE.Can RJ45 terminator

Busbar integrated battery monitoring

The Lynx Shunt VE.Can is an integral part of the Lynx Distribution system, featuring a positive and negative busbar, a battery monitor, and a fuse holder for the main system fuse. It is available in two versions: M8 and M10. The shunt can communicate with GX devices via VE.Can. Additionally, it is equipped with a power LED for status indication.

The M10 model includes an additional piece of busbar that can replace the fuse inside the shunt, providing the flexibility to place the main fuse outside the shunt in a different location. This is particularly useful in larger systems where higher-rated fuses are required.

The Lynx Shunt VE.Can ships with two RJ45 VE.Can terminators, which are used when connecting to a GX device.

The Lynx Shunt VE.Can M8 is specifically designed to accommodate a CNN fuse. The M10 model can handle CNN, ANL or Mega fuses. The fuse needs to be purchased separately. For more information, see the <u>Fusing</u> section in the Lynx Shunt VE.Can manual.

The Lynx Distribution System

The Lynx Distribution System is a modular busbar system that incorporates DC connections, distribution, fusing, battery monitoring and/or Lithium battery management. For more information also see the DC Distribution Systems product page.

The Lynx Distribution System consist of the following parts:

- Lynx Power In (M8, M10) A positive and negative busbar with 4 connections for batteries or DC equipment.
- Lynx Class-T Power In (M10) A positive and negative busbar that connects and fuses up to two strings of lithium batteries using Class-T fuses (available in 225 A, 250 A, 350 A, and 400 A; must be purchased separately).
- Lynx Distributor (M8, M10) A positive and negative busbar with 4 fused connections for batteries or DC equipment together with fuse monitoring.
- Lynx Shunt VE.Can (M8, M10) A positive busbar with a space for a main system fuse and a negative busbar with a shunt for battery monitoring. It has VE.Can communication for monitoring and setup with a GX device.
- Lynx Smart BMS 500 and 1000 (M8 1000A model only in M10) For use together with Victron Energy Smart Lithium batteries. It contains a positive busbar with a contactor that is driven by a battery management system (BMS) and a negative busbar with a shunt for battery monitoring. It has Bluetooth communication for monitoring and setup via the VictronConnect App and VE.Can communication for monitoring with a GX device and the VRM portal.
- Lynx Smart BMS 500 and 1000 NG (M10)* For use together with Victron Energy Lithium NG batteries. It contains a positive busbar with a contactor that is driven by a battery management system (BMS) and a negative busbar with a shunt for battery monitoring. It has Bluetooth communication for monitoring and setup via the VictronConnect App and VE.Can communication for monitoring with a GX device and the VRM portal.



The Lynx modules: Lynx Power In, Lynx Class-T Power In, Lynx Distributor, Lynx Shunt VE.Can and Lynx Smart BMS



Lynx Shunt VE.Can	M8 model	M10 model										
	POWER											
Supply voltage range	9 -	- 70 Vdc										
Supported system voltages	12,2	24 or 48 V										
Reverse polarity protection		No										
Current rating	1000 Ad	lc continuous										
Power consumption		nA @ 1 2V nA @ 24 V										
	20 n	nA @ 48 V										
Potential free alarm contact	3 A, 30	Vdc, 250 Vac										
	CONNECTIONS											
Busbar	M8	M10										
Fuse		M8										
Fuse Dummy Busbar	No	Yes, included										
VE.Can	RJ45 (Two RJ45 t	terminators included)										
Power supply connection to Lynx Distributor	RJ10 (RJ10 cables ship with each Lynx Distributor)											
Temperature sensor	Screw terminal (Sensor included)											
Relay	Screw terminal											
	PHYSICAL											
Enclosure material		ABS										
Enclosure dimensions (h x w x d)	190 x 180 x 80 mm											
Unit weight	1.4 kg											
Busbar material	Tinned copper											
Busbar dimensions (hxw)	8 x 30 mm											
	ENVIRONMENTAL											
Operating temperature range	-40 °C to +60 °C											
Storage temperature range		C to +60 °C										
Humidity		non-condensing)										
Protection class		IP22										

System example – Lynx Shunt VE.Can, Lynx Power In, Lynx Distributor and lead acid batteries

This system contains the following components:

- Lynx Power In with 4 paralleled 12V lead acid batteries.
- Identical cable lengths for each battery.
- Lynx Shunt VE.Can with main system fuse and battery monitor.
- Lynx Distributor with fused connections for inverter/charger(s), loads and chargers. Note that additional modules can be added if more connections are needed.
- Cerbo GX (or other GX device) to read out the battery monitor data.



System with Lynx Shunt VE.Can, lead acid batteries, a Lynx Shunt VE.Can and a Lynx Distributor

LYNX SMART BMS



Lynx Smart BMS 500 A





Lynx Smart BMS 1000 A





VictronConnect

System example – Lynx Smart BMS, 2x Lynx Distributor and lithium batteries

This system contains the following components:

- Lynx Distributor with 2 fused paralleled Lithium Smart batteries.
- Lynx Smart BMS with BMS, contactor and battery monitor.
- A second Lynx Distributor provides fused connections for inverter/charger(s), loads and chargers. Additional modules can be added if more connections are needed.
- A Cerbo GX (or other GX device) to read out the Lynx Smart BMS and Lynx Distributor data.

The Lynx Smart BMS is a dedicated Battery Management System (BMS) for the <u>Victron Lithium Battery Smart</u> batteries. These batteries are Lithium Iron Phosphate (LiFePO4) batteries and are available in 12.8 V or 25.6 V in various capacities. They can be connected in series, parallel and series/parallel so that a battery bank can be built for system voltages of 12V, 24 V or 48 V. The maximum number of batteries in one system is 20, which results in a maximum energy storage of 84 kWh in a 12 V and up to 102 kWh in a 24 V¹) and 48 V¹) system. The maximum energy storage capacity can be multiplied by paralleling multiple Lynx Smart BMSs, which also ensures redundancy should one battery bank fail. For more information on these batteries, visit the <u>Victron Lithium Battery Smart product page</u>.

Out of the various available BMSes, the Lynx Smart BMS is the most feature rich and complete option and integrates seamlessly into the Lynx Distributor system. It is available in 500 A and 1000 A (both M10) versions.

Built-in 500 A or 1000 A contactor

The contactor acts as a secondary safety system to protect the battery in case the primary controls (ATC, ATD and/or DVCC) fail to disable loads and/or chargers when required and is also suitable as a remote controllable main system switch.

Pre-charge circuit

In addition to the contactor, a built-in pre-charge circuit prevents high inrush currents when connecting a capacitive load such as a MultiPlus/Quattro or other inverter, eliminating the need for external pre-charging.

Monitoring and control

Monitor and control the BMS via Bluetooth using the <u>VictronConnect App</u> or a GX device such as a <u>Cerbo GX</u> and the <u>VRM</u> <u>Portal</u>. A built in battery monitor that operates in a similar fashion as the other <u>Victron Energy battery monitors</u>, provides data such as state of charge, voltage, current, historical data, status info and more in real time, and with <u>Instant Readout</u> even without the need to connect to the BMS, allowing diagnostic at a glance.

DVCC closed loop control as well as ATC/ATD contacts

Compatible Victron inverter/chargers and solar chargers are automatically controlled via a connected GX device and <u>DVCC</u>. The ATC/ATD contacts can be used to control other chargers and loads that have a remote on/off port.

Programmable relay

The relay can be used either as an alarm relay (combined with the pre-alarm) or to control an alternator via its external regulator (ignition cable). In Alternator ATC mode, the relay will only activate when the contactor is closed. Alternator ATC contact of the alternator opens first and then with a delay of 2 seconds the contactor. These 2 seconds ensure that the alternator is switched off before the battery is disconnected from the system.

AUX terminal

The advantage of the onboard auxiliary power supply (1.1 A @ system voltage) is to provide power to specific loads (i.e. a GX device) after the BMS has shut down the loads in the event of a low cell voltage event. If no charge voltage is detected within 5 minutes, the BMS including the AUX connection switches off.

VE.Can and NMEA 2000 data communication

VE.Can allows for easy connection (standard RJ45 network cable) and communication with a GX device. Since the CAN-bus protocol is based on NMEA 2000 (and J1939), it is easy to integrate into a marine network and feed your marine MFD with data (requires a <u>VE.Can to NMEA 2000 micro-C male cable</u>).

Lynx Distributor fuse monitoring

Read out fuse status and receive an alarm in case a fuse is blown. The Lynx Smart BMS monitors up to 4 connected Lynx Distributors and their fuses via VictronConnect or a GX device.

Parallel redundant Lynx Smart BMS

The new parallel redundancy feature for the Lynx Smart BMS and Lynx Smart BMS NG series allows multiple Lynx BMSes in one installation. Each has its own battery bank, and together they form a single redundant battery system. Up to 5 BMS-es can be paralleled.

¹⁾ To reduce required balancing time, we recommend to use a little different batteries in series as possible for the application. 24 V systems are best built using 24 V batteries. And 48 V systems are best built using two 24 V batteries in series. While the alternative, four 12 V batteries in series, will work, it will require more periodic balancing time.





Lynx Smart BMS	500 A	1000 A								
	POWER									
Battery voltage range	9 - 60) VDC								
Maximum input voltage	75	VDC								
Supported system voltages	12, 24	or 48 V								
Reverse polarity protection	N	lo								
Main safety contactor continuous current rating	500 A continuous	1000 A continuous								
Main safety contactor peak current rating	600 A for 5 minutes	1200 A for 5 minutes								
Power consumption OFF mode	0.3 mA for all s	ystem voltages								
Power consumption in Standby mode	Approximately 0.6	5 W (50 mA at 12 V)								
Power consumption in ON mode	Approx. 2.6 W (217 mA at 12 V) depending on the state of the relays	Approximately 4.2 W (350 mA at 12 V) depending on the state of the relays								
Minimum load resistance for pre-charging		for 12 V systems 4 V and 48 V systems								
AUX output maximum current rating	1.1 A continuous, prote	ected by resettable fuse								
Allow-to-charge port Maximum current rating	0.5 A at 60 VDC, prote	cted by resettable fuse								
Allow-to-discharge port Maximum current rating	0.5 A at 60VDC, protect	cted by resettable fuse								
Alarm relay (SPDT) Maximum current rating	2 A at (60 VDC								
	CONNECTIONS									
Busbar	M10 (Torque: 33 Nm) ¹⁾ (17 Nm for units with number before HQ23									
VE.Can	RJ	45								
I/O	Removable multi-conne	ctor with screw terminals								
Battery BTV cables		e connector with M8 screw ring connected in one system								
Lynx Distributor fuse monitoring (up to 4 modules)	RJ10 (cable ships with	each Lynx Distributor)								
	PHYSICAL									
Enclosure material	A	BS								
Enclosure dimensions (h x w x d)	190 x 180 x 80 mm	230 x 180 x 100 mm								
Unit weight	1.9 kg	2.7 kg								
Busbar material	Tinned copper									
Busbar dimensions (h x w)	8 x 3	0 mm								
	ENVIRONMENTAL									
Operating temperature range	-40 ℃ to +60 ℃									
Storage temperature range	-40 °C to	o +60 ℃								
Humidity	Max. 95 % (no	n-condensing)								
Protection class	IP	22								
	STANDARDS									
Safety	EN-IEC 63	3000:2018								
Safety EMC		8000:2018 07/A1:2011/AC:2012								

.

÷

÷

÷

÷

÷

.

.

. .

.

.

. .

.

.

1) In the previous version the Lynx Smart BMS 500 had an M8 busbar connection

. . .

. . .

.

.

.

.

.

. . .

5

5

÷

.

.

. . .

÷

÷

. .

.

÷



OFF-GRID & BACKUP SYSTEMS

System schematic drawing & requirements

									-											
		•																		
														-						
	•	•	•				•			•	•	•	•			•			•	
	• •	• •	•				• •						• •			• •				
• •																				
		•					•				•	•	•		•	•			•	
			•				• •				•		• •			• •			 	
			•									•							•	
	•	•	•			•	•			•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	
	• •	• •	•				• •						• •			• •				



-																			 			•	
-																						•	
-																						•	
-																						•	
																						•	
																•						•	
																						•	
-																						1	
																						•	
																						•	
-																						1	
																						1	
															-							1	
										÷.													

Always feel free to contact your local Victron dealer, they are happy to help and trained with the highest of know-how to translate your needs into a robust system. Find your local dealer at 'Where to buy' on our website.



Cost savings. Powered by know-how.

When you need reliable 24/7 power on your construction site, without 80% fuel waste, it's good to know the power of know-how is by your side.

Energy. Anytime. Anywhere.

11

111



How can an already-efficient generator save up to 80% on fuel?

The solution is powered by know-how. From our reliable heavy-duty inverter/ chargers to our industry-leading VRM remote management portal and digital generator controller integration, incredible cost savings can be achieved with our hybrid generator concept. At the same time, energy security is increased and emissions, maintenance and capital expenditure are significantly reduced.

Learn more at victronenergy.com/hybrid-generators







Inverter/Chargers take the lead Power sensitive loads and meet high surge-currents perfectly, using our robust Quattro inverter/chargers

Lynx DC distribution system Protects the batteries, monitors battery state-of-charge, health and fuse-status remotely.



Ultra-fast 1C (dis)charging Improve generator fuel-economy with Lithium NG Smart batteries that can be fully charged in one hour. Extreme performance Low standby consumption. From peak loads to zero loads: engineered for maximum performance & efficiency.





How do you get honest and valuable advice for your energy transition business case?

The solution is powered by know-how. Every power system is different and different locations present unique challenges. That is why we relentlessly train our global network of 1000+ authorised Victron installers with the highest level of know-how. They take their responsibility to offer well-considered, accurate advice seriously and do whatever they can to provide peace of mind for years to come.

Find your specialist at victronenergy.com

liPlus-l

.....

Energy. Anytime. Anywhere.

OFF-GRID & BACKUP SYSTEMS

Flexible building blocks to solve any kind of power challenge

With Victron Energy you have one of the widest ranges of robust connected power products that keep performing, even in the harshest of climates. Our up-to-date solutions counter most off-grid issues and can be fine-tuned to the most demanding and specific needs.







OFF-GRID & BACKUP SYSTEMS

Why Victron?

At Victron Energy we're as dedicated and driven to making and improving power solutions today as we were when we started in 1975. Thanks to our customer feedback, data and knowledge sharing, we innovate 24/7. We are powered by know-how, it keeps us going and our users going, ensuring peace of mind in off-grid for years to come.

											1		1		
	1	1	1	1		1	1	1		1	1		1	1	
											1		1		
					1				1			1			
					1				1			1			
	1	1	1	1		1	1	1		1				1	
											1		1		
											1		1		
	1	1	1	1		1	1	1		1				1	
	1			1					1						1
															1
	1			1					1	1					
								1	÷.	1	1		1	1	
÷	÷.			÷					÷.	÷.		÷.	÷.		

01



It's not one thing that makes it all work.

Our modular, robust and connected power systems have been proven to deliver unequalled reliability time and time again, even in the harshest of climates. But it's our unique combination of up-to-date hardand software, intelligent monitoring apps, the network of highly trained authorised professionals and widespread repair centers that turns a Victron Energy system into an unbeatable system, that is powered by know-how. 02



Reliability powers long service life cycles.

When making power supply investment decisions, calculations purely based on price can be deceptive. Their true performance and expected service life cycle are equally important. Good thing Victron Energy lives up to our specifications, both in terms of performance and expected life cycle (when used as designed). Our 5 or 10 year warranty and fair and fast repair policies mean your investments are protected and won't let you down.





05

03



How efficiency translates into cost-effectiveness.

With battery-based systems, efficiency is always key to providing great levels of cost-effectiveness. From our incredibly efficient SmartSolar Charge Controllers to the way our inverter/ chargers can intelligently control and minimise generator use, with a Blue Power system you can be sure that all the details are thought-through. This, combined with our reputation for extreme resilience and long life cycles, translates into cost-effective solutions, especially when compared to 'cheaper' options.



04

Intelligent monitoring means optimized systems.

Monitoring is crucial to fine-tune and optimize energy harvest and use based on ever-changing circumstances. With Victron you have the power of know-how at your fingertips. Through our industry leading and free VictronConnect app, you always have perfect control over your system from wherever you are. With our app and VRM portal you can monitor the complete system, change settings and catch potential issues early by programming alerts and alarms.



Our worldwide network of authorised dealers is by your side.

Our global network of ±1000 highly trained distributors, installers and service partners are always on hand to help. From stock advice, installation recommendations, aftercare and technical support.

With the Victron Energy team, our partners and lively community you can always be sure the power of know-how is by your side.

CERBO GX Connect it all. Control it all.

Unlock the full power of Victron Remote Management with the Cerbo GX







With the power of know-how by your side, you get **Energy. Anytime. Anywhere.**

SAL064132020 REV 04 2025-04

Victron Energy B.V.

De Paal 35 • 1351JG Almere • The Netherlands E-mail: sales@victronenergy.com www.victronenergy.com

